# YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICTS

For the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2023

### **ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**



# ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT of the YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT #63-3 Yankton, South Dakota For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

OFFICIAL ISSUING REPORT
Chareen Gerber, Business Manager

OFFICE ISSUING REPORT
Business Office

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| INTRODUCTORY SECTION:  Letter of Transmittal   | Page # |
|--|--------|
| Administrative Organization  |        |
| School District Officials  |        |
| FINANCIAL SECTION:   |        |
| Independent Auditors' Report   | 10-12  |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis (unaudited)   | 13-24  |
| Basic Financial Statements:  |        |
| Government-wide Financial Statements   |        |
| Statement of Net Position  | -      |
| Statement of Activities  | 26-27  |
| Fund Financial Statements:   |        |
| Balance Sheet-Governmental Funds   |        |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position  |        |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances-Governmental Fund Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Cha  | nges   |
| in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities  |        |
| Statement of Net Position-Proprietary Funds  | 36     |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position-Proprietary Funds   |        |
| Statement of Cash Flows-Proprietary Funds  |        |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position  |        |
| Statement of Changes in Fiduciary NetPosition  |        |
| Notes to Basic Financial Statements  | 41-63  |
| Required Supplementary Information:  |        |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule-Budgetary Basis – General Fund   | 64-65  |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule-Budgetary Basis – Capital Outlay Fund  |        |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Special Education Fund   |        |
|  |        |
| Schedules of Changes in the District's Total OPEB Liability, Related Ratios and Notes  |        |
| Schedule of District Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)  |        |
| Schedule of District Contributions   |        |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information  |        |
| STATISTICAL SECTION:   |        |
| Statistical Section Contents and Overview  |        |
| Net Position by Component  |        |
| Changes in Net Position  | 76-77  |
| Fund Balances of Governmental Funds  | 78-79  |
| Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds   |        |
| General School System Revenues by Source-Government-wide   |        |
| General School System Expenditures by Function-Government-wide   |        |
| Revenue by Source for Governmental Funds   |        |
| Expenditures by Function for Governmental Funds  | 85     |
| Revenue and Expenditures by Fund for Governmental Funds  |        |
| Governmental Activities Financial Analysis   |        |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections  |        |
| Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property  |        |
| Assessed Valuation by Property Classification  |        |
| Property Tax Rates-Direct and Overlapping Governments  Principal Taxpayers Based on Assessed Valuations  |        |
| New Construction and Property Values   | 9J     |
| General Fund Tax Rates by Property Classification  |        |
| Control of the Transport of Topolity Chapting and the Control of t |        |

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)**

| Tax Levies by Fund  | 96      |
|---|---------|
| Comparative Tax Rates-FY 2022 and FY 2023   | 97      |
| Property Tax Revenues by Fund   |         |
| Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for General Bonded Debt to              |         |
| Total General Expenditures and Noncapital Expenditures                            | 99      |
| Outstanding Debt by Type/Net Total Debt/Ratio of Net Total Debt to Actual Value   |         |
| of Taxable Property   | 100     |
| Computation of Direct and Overlapping Outstanding Debt                            |         |
| Computation of Legal Debt Margin  | 102     |
| Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value/Ratio of Legal Debt Margin to Debt     |         |
| Limit/Ratio of Personal Income to Net Bonded Debt/Net Bonded Debt Per Capita      | 103     |
| Demographic Statistics  |         |
| Principal Employers   |         |
| Miscellaneous Śtatistics  |         |
| Capital Assets by Function  | 107     |
| General State Aid Adjusted Average Daily Membership (ADM)                         | 108     |
| Average Daily Membership/Attendance   |         |
| Enrollment Data   | 110     |
| Enrollment Projections  | 111     |
| Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) Employees by Function                                  | 112-113 |
| Certified Staff Data  | 114-115 |
| Per Pupil Costs Based on General School System Expenditures                       | 116     |
| Food Service Operations   | 117-118 |
| Food Service Participation Rates  | 119     |
| School Building Information TOC   | 120     |
| SINGLE AUDIT SECTION:   |         |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  | 121     |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on  |         |
| Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed  |         |
| in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards                                  | 122-123 |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal |         |
| Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance                          | 124-126 |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs   |         |
| Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings  |         |
| Corrective Action Plan  |         |
|   |         |

## Introductory Section



Telephone: (605) 665-3980 Fax: (605) 665-1422

February 15, 2024

Citizens of Yankton School District 63-3 Yankton, South Dakota

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for Yankton School District 63-3 (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, is submitted herewith. The financial statements and schedules presented in this ACFR include all the funds of the District. The financial statements and schedules are presented in conformity with standards set by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and the South Dakota Department of Legislative Audit and audited by a certified public accounting firm in accordance with those same standards.

Responsibility for the accuracy of data presented and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the District has established an internal control framework that is designed both to protect the District's assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and ensure the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability of assets. That said, the District acknowledges that its internal control structure, due to limited personnel, does not provide for an appropriate level of segregation of duties. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the District's framework of controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this data is presented in a manner designed to set forth fairly the financial position and results of operations of the District, as measured by the financial activity of the various funds; that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain a comprehensive understanding of the District's financial activity have been included; and the information provided is complete and accurate in all material respects.

The ACFR is presented in four sections: introductory, financial, statistical and single audit. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter, the School District's organizational chart and a list of the District's school board members and principal officials. The financial section includes the independent auditors' report, management's discussion and analysis, the basic financial statements, notes to the financial statements, required supplementary information and supplementary information. The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic data for periods of up to ten years. The single audit section includes the schedules and various independent auditors' reports and findings required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform* 

Administrative Requirements, Cost Principals, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance).

Representatives of Williams & Company, P.C., a certified public accounting firm, have audited the District's financial statements. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Based upon the audit, the independent auditor concluded that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the District's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, are fairly presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the District was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited district's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in the Single Audit section of this report.

Generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of a Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The District's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

The report presents the financial information of the District accurately and concisely. It is designed to be comprehensive yet readable and accessible.

#### **Profile of the District**

Under Title 13-5-1 of South Dakota Codified Laws (SDCL), "Any territory organized for the express purpose of operating not less than a thirteen-year school program and governed by an elected school board is defined as a school district. It may sue and be sued, contract and be contracted with, purchase, hold, and use personal and real property for school purposes, and sell and dispose of the same." The Yankton School District was organized in 1875. The District encompasses 216 square miles including the City of Yankton and is located entirely within Yankton County in southeast South Dakota. The Missouri River forms the southern boundary of the District.

The District provides a full range of educational services for approximately 2,820 students who are residents of the District. These services include early childhood special education, a pre-school program, a junior kindergarten program, regular education for grades kindergarten through twelve, special education for children with identified special needs, secondary career and technical education, an alternative learning program for secondary students and specialized instruction for students at-risk and students whose primary language is not English.

Alternatives to public education (i.e. parochial schools and home-schooling) are ongoing challenges for public school enrollment. Recent trends in survival ratios from grade to grade as well as birth data projections suggest the District enrollment will experience minor fluctuations, maintaining a relatively steady level of enrollment over the next five years.

For the 2022-23 School Year, the District employed 398 full-time equivalent (FTE) employees including 171 certified teachers and 85 paraprofessionals providing instructional services. Various support services were provided by another 142 certified and classified employees including 13 administrators.

The students are housed in six schools – four elementary schools (grades K-5), one middle school (grades 6-8) and one high school (grades 9-12). A preschool program for children ages 3-4 is also housed at Webster Elementary School. The original buildings vary in age from 27 years (Yankton High School) to 96 years (Beadle Elementary School).

The District continued major initiatives during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023 including support of the Yankton School District 63-3 Foundation that was formed in FY2006 under the South Dakota Non-Profit Corporation Law, SDCL 47-22, to advance the purposes of the District, promote and maintain development of the educational programs and foster community and alumni support of the District. Using a combination of local funds and tuition fees, the District started a pre-school program in FY2008 that proved to be very successful and was expanded in FY2018 accommodating over 200 students ages 3 and 4 years old during the 2022-23 school year. In addition, a new administration building which resolved ADA accessibility issues and added much needed space for district-wide administrative and technology functions including housing of the school district's network infrastructure was completed in July 2010. A bus garage and shop/garage was also built to protect and extend the useful life the District's school buses and vehicles. Construction for the TLC Learning Center has begun. The Early Childhood Center opens FY2026 for students to attend. Finally, the School Food Service program continued the successful summer feeding program initiated in FY2007.

Under SDCL 13-8-1, "The school board is an elected body created according to the laws of the state to serve as the governing body of a school district for the purpose of organizing, maintaining, and locating schools and for providing educational opportunities and services for all citizens residing within the school district." A five-member school board governs the District. Members serve a three-year term. The terms are staggered. Elections are held annually in April. Either one or two positions are up for election each year. All board members are elected at large. Under SDCL 13-8-39, "As provided and limited by law, the school board has general charge, direction and management of the schools of the district

and control and care of all property belonging to it. The school board may levy taxes, borrow money, employ any necessary personnel, lease real and personal property, carry liability and other insurance, or in lieu of insurance, make other arrangements, including entering into agreements with others, which agreements may create separate legal or administrative entities pursuant to chapter 1-24, to protect and assist the school board in meeting obligations arising from such acts or omissions for which the school board may be legally liable, purchase all necessary books and equipment, purchase real property and erect necessary buildings for the operation of such schools." Management of the District is independent of other state or independent governments.

The District is supported financially by legislatively appropriated state aid, property taxes, state and federal grants for special projects, earnings on investments and other local and miscellaneous revenue. The County Treasurer collects taxes for the District but exercises no control over the District's use of these resources.

A financial reporting entity consists of a primary government and its component units. A component unit is a legally separate entity that must be included in the reporting entity in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The District is a primary government with no component units to report. The District's major operations include education, student transportation, maintenance of District facilities and food services.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the District's financial planning and control. When the annual budget is approved and adopted by the School Board the expenditures incorporated in the budget become legally binding appropriations and the actual expenditures of the various activities must be in conformity with the budget and any budget supplements subsequently adopted. The Board receives a proposed budget for consideration no later than its regular board meeting in May. Changes may be made to the proposed budget prior to publishing. These changes do not need to be listed in the minutes. Board action should recognize a draft version to be published in July. The proposed budget together with a notice of hearing must be published prior to July 15 and the Board must hold a public hearing on the proposed budget prior to August 1. Prior to October 1, the Board must adopt the final budget and certify the levy to the County Auditor. For the General Fund, Special Education Fund and Capital Outlay Fund, the levy may be certified to the county either as a dollar amount or as dollars per thousand dollars of taxable valuation. For an opt out of the property tax limitations or Bond Redemption Fund, levies must also be certified as a dollar amount. Within thirty days of the adoption of the final budget, the Board must publish in the minutes any changes made in the proposed budget that was published prior to July 15. The legal level of budgetary control, i.e., the level at which management cannot overspend the budget without the approval of the governing body, is at the fund level. If it is determined during that year that sufficient amounts have not been budgeted, the Board may adopt a supplemental budget if monies are available to increase legal spending authority.

Budget-to-actual comparisons for all the governmental funds that have legally adopted budgets are provided in this report. This comparison is presented as required supplementary information.

#### **Factors Affecting Financial Condition**

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the District operates.

**Local Economy.** The District is located in Yankton County, a mostly rural area that is predominantly agricultural. In 2020, Yankton County had a population density of 44.7 persons per square mile. The District also encompasses the City of Yankton, a community of approximately 15,411 residents, based on the 2020 Census, with an economic base comprised of manufacturing, commerce and services. As a result of the City's location on the Missouri River, three miles downstream from the Lewis and Clark Lake, tourism is a very important part of the economy. Over 2.5 million visitors arrive annually for boating, swimming, hiking, fishing, hunting and camping activities. Yankton County's unemployment rate of 1.9% (June 2023) was less than the Statewide average of 2.0%. The largest employer within the District, Avera Sacred Heart Health Services, employs over 1,000 people, approximately 8.6% of the entire Yankton County work force. Yankton Medical Clinic, one of South Dakota's largest clinics with approximately 50 providers and 250 employees, is another major employer within the District. The recent economic struggles due to the COVID-19 pandemic did have a minimal negative impact on manufacturing in Yankton. Kolberg-Pioneer, Inc., the largest manufacturing employer in Yankton maintains a workforce of 410. Hydro (formerly (SAPA Extrusions) currently employs 300, and Vishay Dale Electronics also currently employs 300. The largest financial services employer is First National Bank Omaha who currently employs 250, or 2.15% of the workforce. Other significant employers in Yankton include: South Dakota Human Services Center (700), Hy-Vee Food Stores (450) and Wal-Mart (305). The U.S Federal Bureau of Prisons employs 110. Mount Marty University, a four-year coeducational, Catholic, Benedictine, liberal arts college is also located in Yankton and employs 429 people. The Yankton School District, another major employer in the county, employs over 398 full-time and part-time employees plus and an additional 127 +/- casual employees such as coaches and substitute teachers, bus drivers, etc.

Long-term Financial Planning. The District's taxable valuation has been steadily increasing over the past decade. This growth in taxable property has benefited the District's Special Education and Capital Outlay Funds. The state's school funding formula, however, prevents the General Fund, the District's major fund that accounts for approximately 70% of its total financial activity from benefiting as a result of the increased taxable valuations. A more detailed explanation can be found in the MD&A. The two key factors affecting the General Fund are the target student-teacher ratio and target average teacher salary as set by the state legislature and the District's enrollment. The annual increase in the state's appropriation to education is limited to 3% or the annual percentage change in the consumer price index, whichever is less. The revenue from the per student allocation, a combination of local property taxes and state aid, comprises nearly 85% of the District's General Fund revenues.

A Blue Ribbon Task Force was appointed by Former South Dakota Governor Dennis Daugaard in 2015 to study and make recommendations to the 2016 Legislature regarding a school funding system overhaul. That overhaul was approved through several pieces of legislation and included a half cent increase to the state sales tax, which had not been done since 1969, providing a new, ongoing revenue source needed to support increasing teacher salaries in South Dakota. More than \$80 million was dedicated to the general fund of school districts to support teacher salaries for the 2016-17 school year through the new formula.

The primary goal was to increase the state average teacher salary from \$40,000 to \$48,500. School districts were expected to put the increased funding they received toward teacher salaries through a mandate which called for 85% of the total state aid dollars received to be allocated for teacher pay and a second mandate which required 85% of the new revenue percentage increase schools received be spent on certified instructional staff. Failure to comply with both mandates would result in dollar for dollar reductions in future state funding. Yankton School District met all requirements in FY2017, FY2018, FY2019, FY 2020, FY2021, FY2022 and FY2023.

Additional components of the new formula include limitations on the amount of property valuation growth that could be taxed for capital outlay purposes year over year along with implementation of permanent flexibility on capital outlay transfers of up to 45% to the general fund at the district's discretion for general fund purposes. Beginning during the 2018-19 school year, fund balance caps were based on enrollment tiers and calculated by using the district's lowest monthly cash balance of the previous 12-month period. Other revenue including gross receipts tax on utilities, local revenue in lieu of taxes, county apportionment of revenue from traffic fines, county revenue in lieu of taxes, wind farm tax and bank franchise tax will also be equalized state-wide and distributed on a per-student average through the new formula over a five-year phase in period.

Going forward, the basis of the new funding formula has shifted away from dependence on a per-student allocation from the state and now relies on targets for average teacher salary and student to teacher ratios for determining how state appropriations are allocated to schools. These targets along with overhead factors will be set through school funding legislation year over year.

#### Acknowledgements

The preparation of the District's eighteenth annual comprehensive financial report on a timely basis was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the District's business office. Every member of the business office has our sincere appreciation for the contributions made in the preparation of this report. A special thanks goes to Dominic Hans, accountant, who is responsible for maintaining the District's capital assets data in order to comply with GASB 34 requirements and assists with compilation of statistical data and general format of this report. Finally, we wish to thank the Yankton School Board. The Board's leadership and continued support made the preparation of this report possible.

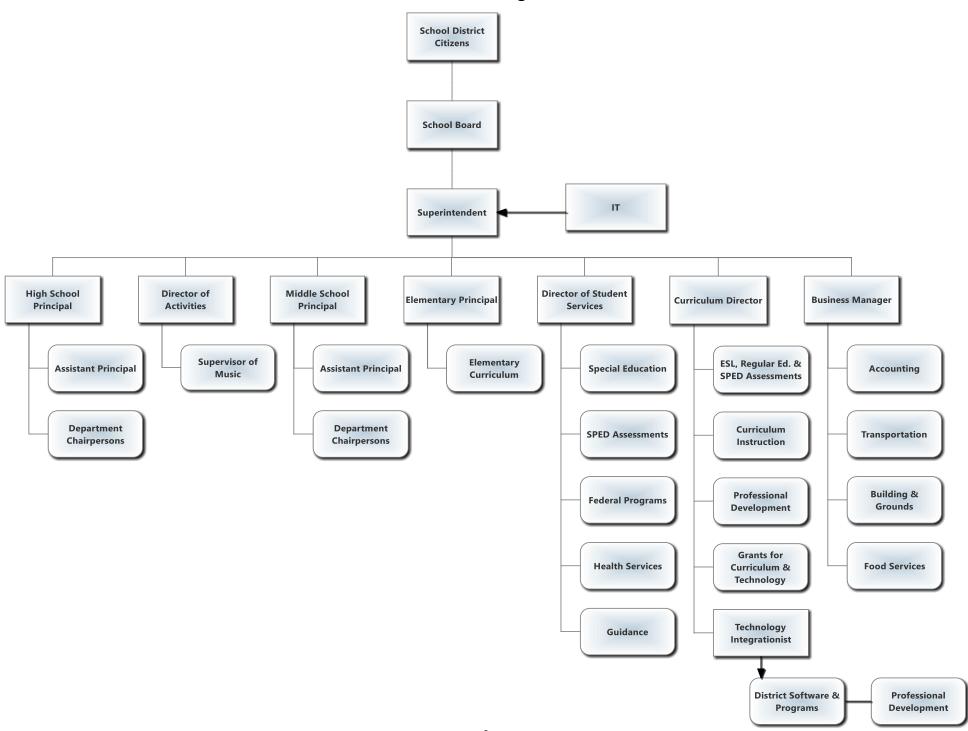
Respectfully submitted,

Wayne Kindle, Ed.D. Superintendent of Schools

Chareen Gerber Business Manager

Charen Ch

#### **Yankton School District Organizational Chart**



#### YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 SCHOOL DISTRICT OFFICIALS YANKTON, SOUTH DAKOTA JUNE 30, 2023

#### **SCHOOL BOARD**

Frani Kieffer President

Terry Crandall Vice President

Sarah Carda Board Member

Kathy Greeneway Board Member

Dr. Jill Sternquist Board Member

#### **SCHOOL DISTRICT STAFF**

Wayne Kindle, Ed.D. Superintendent

Jerome Klimisch Director of Student Services

Chareen Gerber Business Manager

# Financial Section



21 1st Avenue NW P.O. Box 1010 Le Mars, IA 51031 Phone (712) 546-7801 Fax (712) 546-6543 www.williamscpas.com

#### **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

School Board Yankton School District No. 63-3 Yankton County, South Dakota

#### Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

#### **Opinions**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Yankton School District No. 63-3 (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District as of June 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Basis for Opinions**

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### Correction of Error

As described in Note 13 to the financial statements, the beginning net position for the Health Insurance fund was understated in fiscal year 2022. This error was corrected on the accompanying financial statements. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

#### Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

#### Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and Government Auditing Standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are
  appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the
  District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, the schedule of the district's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset), the Schedule of District Contributions, the schedule of changes in the District's total OPEB Liability, Related Ratios, and Notes on pages 13-24 and 64-73 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Yankton School District No. 63-3's basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, is presented for purpose of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

#### Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditors' report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 15, 2024, on our consideration of Yankton School District No. 63-3's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Yankton School District No. 63-3's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Yankton School District No. 63-3's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Williams & Company P. C. Certified Public Accountants

Le Mars, Iowa February 15, 2024

#### YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT 63-3 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A) YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

As management of Yankton School District 63-3 (District), we offer readers of the District's financial statement this narrative overview and analysis of the District's financial performance for the fiscal year ended on June 30, 2023. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the District's financial statements immediately following this section.

#### **FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- The District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$43,024,514 as of June 30, 2023. Of this total, \$9,191,168 (21.4%) is unassigned and available for use within District policies as compared to combined ending fund balances of \$14,378,496 (\$7,777,848 or 54.1% unassigned) from the previous year.
- Unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$9,191,168 or 38.3% of the total general fund expenditures during the period as compared to \$7,777,848 or 33.8% from the previous year.
- Restricted fund balance for the Capital Outlay Fund increased \$2,161,717 from \$4,842,637, to \$7,004,354 due to less than expected capital expenditures due to supply chain shortages and deferral of projects and stronger than expected tax revenue collections.
- Restricted fund balance for the Special Education Fund decreased \$190,182 from \$1,457,508 to \$1,267,326 primarily as a result of more than expected expenditures for student services and out-of-district student placements.
- Restricted fund balance for the TLC Building Project Fund increased \$25,319,827 from \$0 to \$25,319,827 primarily as a result of capital outlay certificates being issued for the construction of the new TLC Building.
- The District's net position from governmental activities increased by \$3,387,530 or 6.3% (see Table A-1), primarily from increased current and other assets and an increase in deferred pension related outflows. The District's net position from business-type activities increased by \$56,742 primarily due to cash reimbursements from the federal government for the District's school lunch program.
- The unrestricted net position in the District's Internal Services Fund (i.e. Self-funded Health Insurance) decreased from a restated beginning balance of \$2,927,252 to an ending balance of \$2,680,911 as of June 30, 2023 primarily as a result of more than expected claims and plan administration expenses.

#### **OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This annual report consists of three sections – management's discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements and required supplementary information. The basic financial statements include two types of statements that present different views of the District:

- The first two statements are government-wide financial statements that provide both short-term and long-term information about the District's overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are fund financial statements that focus on individual parts of the District, reporting the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.
- The governmental funds statements tell how basic services, e.g., regular and special education, were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending.
- Proprietary fund statements offer short-term and long-term financial information about the activities that the
  school operates like a business and the activities that provide services for its other programs and activities,
  i.e., internal service activities. The District has one business-type activity, i.e., Food Services and one
  internal service-type activity, i.e., Self-funded Health Insurance.
- Fiduciary fund statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the District acts solely as a trustee or agent of resources that belong to others, e.g., student clubs (custodial funds) and scholarships (trust funds).

The financial statements also include notes that provide further explanation of some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data regarding the District's financial activities and position. The statements are followed by a section of required supplementary information that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. Figure A-1 shows how the required elements of this annual report are arranged and relate to one another.

Figure A-1

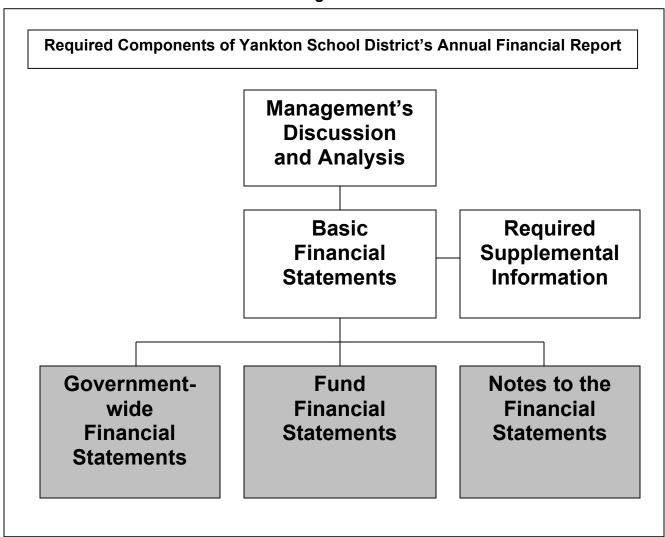


Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District's activities they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of the overview section of the management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

Figure A-2

| Ma  | ior Eunctions of the G  | FIGURE A-Z covernment-wide and Fund F   | inancial Statements   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wid                                       | joi ruiiciions oi me d  |   | Fund Financial Statements   |   |
|   | Government-<br>wide<br>Statements   | Governmental Funds  | Proprietary Funds   | Fiduciary Funds   |
| Scope                                     | Entire district<br>(except<br>fiduciary funds)  | The activities of the district that are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as elementary and secondary education programs   | Activities the district operates similar to private businesses, e.g., food services   | Instances in which<br>the district<br>administers<br>resources on behalf<br>of someone else,<br>e.g., scholarship<br>programs and<br>student activities<br>monies |
| Required Financial Statements             | *Statement of<br>net position<br>*Statement of<br>activities  | *Balance sheet *Statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances   | *Statement of net<br>position *Statement<br>of cash flows<br>*Statement of<br>revenues, expenses<br>and changes in net<br>position  | *Statement of<br>fiduciary net<br>position<br>*Statement of<br>changes in fiduciary<br>net position   |
| Accounting Basis and<br>Measurement Focus | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus   | Modified accrual accounting and current financial focus   | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus   | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus   |
| Type of Asset/Liability<br>Information    | All assets and<br>liabilities, both<br>financial and<br>capital, short-<br>term and long-<br>term   | Generally, assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets or long-term liabilities included  | All assets and<br>liabilities, both<br>financial and capital,<br>short-term and long-<br>term   | All assets and liabilities, short-term and long-term; funds do not currently contain capital assets, although they can  |
| Type of Inflow/Outflow Information        | All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid. Government wide deferred outflows are reported for pension and OPEB related activity and deferred inflows are reported for pension and tax related activity | Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter. Deferred inflows are reported in the governmental funds for unavailable taxes already levied and for delinquent taxes | All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid. Deferred outflows are reported for pension and OPEB related activity and deferred inflows are reported for pension related activity | All additions and deductions during the year, regardless when cash is received or paid  |

#### **Government-wide Statements**

The government-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the District's assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the District's net position and how it has changed. A statement of the District's net position is one way to measure the District's financial health.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position are an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the financial health of the District, you need to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as changes in the District's property tax base and changes in the state school aid funding formula from the State of South Dakota.

The government-wide financial statements of the District are reported in two categories:

- Governmental Activities This category includes the District's basic instructional services, such as
  elementary, middle and high school educational programs, support services (guidance, executive
  administration, school board, fiscal services, etc.), debt service payments, extracurricular activities
  (athletics, debate, fine arts, etc.) and capital equipment purchases. Property taxes, state grants and federal
  grants finance most of these activities.
- Business-type Activities The food service fund and preschool program are the two business-type activities
  of the District. The District charges a fee to students to help cover the costs of providing food services to
  all students. Families pay tuition as established by the school board to defray some of the operating
  expenses of offering the program.

#### **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's most significant or "major" funds rather than the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices that the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

- State law requires some funds.
- The District's school board establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes, e.g., various scholarship trust funds.

The District has three generic fund types:

- Governmental Funds Most of the District's basic services are included in the governmental funds which focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at the year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental funds statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps the reader determine if there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, additional information is provided on a subsequent page that explains the relationship and reconciles the differences between the fund financial statements and the government-wide statements.
- Proprietary Funds Services for which the District charges customers a fee are generally reported in
  proprietary funds. Proprietary fund statements, like the government-wide statements, provide both shortand long-term financial information. The District uses an enterprise fund (one type of proprietary fund) to
  report the activities of its Food Service Program and Concessions Fund, both business-type activities. The
  District also uses internal service funds (the other type of proprietary fund) to report activities that provide
  services for its other programs and activities. The District currently has one internal service fund for selffunded health insurance for benefit eligible employees.

Fiduciary Funds – The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for various external and internal parties. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position. These activities are excluded from the District's government-wide financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT 63-3 AS A WHOLE

#### **Net Position**

The District's combined net position changed as follows:

#### Table A-1 Yankton School District 63-3 Statement of Net Position

|  |  | Governmental<br>Activities   |                              | oe  | Total  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | FY2023   | (Not Restated)<br>FY2022   | FY2023 F                     | Y2022   | FY2023   | (Not Restated)<br>FY2022   |  |  |
| Current and Other Assets<br>Capital Assets Net of Depreciation/Amortization<br>Total Assets  | \$ 57,871,543<br>36,449,829<br>94,321,372  | \$ 33,544,352<br>34,662,591<br>68,206,943  | 164,536                      | 1,936,782<br>99,098<br>2,035,880                          | \$ 59,529,054<br>36,614,365<br>96,143,419  | \$ 35,481,134<br>34,761,689<br>70,242,823  |  |  |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources Pension Related Outflows OPEB Related Deferred Outflows Total Deferred Outflows of Resources  | 6,358,617<br>332,522<br>6,691,139  | 7,372,394<br>422,923<br>7,795,317  | 239,093                      | 312,149<br>-<br>312,149                                   | 6,597,710<br>332,522<br>6,930,232  | 7,684,543<br>422,923<br>8,107,466  |  |  |
| Long-Term Liabilities<br>Other Liabilities<br>Total Liabilities  | 28,784,001<br>4,932,905<br>33,716,906  | 1,592,715<br>3,932,156<br>5,524,871  | 1,587<br>128,295<br>129,882  | 433<br>169,972<br>170,405                                 | 28,785,588<br>5,061,200<br>33,846,788  | 1,593,148<br>4,102,128<br>5,695,276  |  |  |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources Unavailable Revenue-Lease Receivable Unavailable Revenue-Property Taxes Pension Related Deferred Inflows of Resources OPEB Related Deferred Inflows of Resources Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 247,500<br>5,920,634<br>3,693,135<br>247,502<br>10,108,771                       | 253,000<br>5,690,304<br>10,437,178<br>297,603<br>16,678,085                      | -<br>138,867<br>-<br>138,867 | -<br>-<br>441,975<br>-<br>441,975                         | 247,500<br>5,920,634<br>3,832,002<br>247,502<br>10,247,638                       | 253,000<br>5,690,304<br>10,879,153<br>297,603<br>17,120,060                      |  |  |
| Net Position: Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted for: Capital Outlay Special Education SDRS Pension Purposes Unrestricted Total Net Position  | 33,537,585<br>6,810,459<br>1,279,244<br>2,728,974<br>12,830,572<br>\$ 57,186,834 | 34,553,263<br>4,865,144<br>1,470,612<br>2,336,507<br>10,573,778<br>\$ 53,799,304 |                              | 99,098<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>98,859<br>1,537,692<br>1,735,649 | 33,702,121<br>6,810,459<br>1,279,244<br>2,831,588<br>14,355,813<br>\$ 58,979,225 | 34,652,361<br>4,865,144<br>1,470,612<br>2,435,366<br>12,111,470<br>\$ 55,534,953 |  |  |
| Increase (Decrease) in Net Position<br>Percentage of Increase<br>(Decrease) in Net Position  | \$ 3,387,530<br>6.3%   | \$ 4,680,694<br>9.5%   | \$ 56,742 \$                 | 600,927<br>53.0%  | \$ 3,444,272   | \$ 5,281,621<br>10.5%  |  |  |

The Statement of Net Position reports all financial and capital resources. The statement presents the assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources in order of relative liquidity. The liabilities with average maturities greater than one year are reported in two components - the amount due within one year and the amount due in more than one year. The long-term liabilities of the District have been reported in this manner on the Statement of Net Position. The difference between the District's assets plus deferred outflows of resources and the District's liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is its net position.

#### **Changes in Net Position**

#### Governmental Activities:

- Current and other assets increased \$24,327,191 from \$33,544,352 in FY2022 to \$57,871,543 in FY2023 primarily due to the issuance of capital outlay certificates, increased revenues from property taxes, and less than expected operating expenses.
- Capital assets net of depreciation/amortization increased \$1,787,238 from \$34,662,591 in FY2022 to \$36,449,829 in FY2023 primarily due to an increase in construction in progress for the TLC Building project.
- Pension Related Outflows decreased \$1,013,777 from \$7,372,394 in 2022 to \$6,358,617 in FY2023. See
   Note 8 of Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for details.
- OPEB Related Outflows decreased \$90,401 from \$422,923 in FY2022 to \$332,522 in FY2023. See Note 6
  of Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for details.
- Long-term liabilities increased by \$27,191,286 from \$1,592,715 in FY2022 to \$28,784,001 in FY2023. See
   Note 7 of Notes to Basic Financial Statements for details.
- Other Liabilities increased \$1,000,749 from \$3,932,156 in FY2022 to \$4,932,905 in FY2023.
- Unavailable Revenue from Property Taxes increased \$230,330 from \$5,690,304 in FY2022 to \$5,920,634 in FY2023.
- Pension Related Deferred Inflows of Resources decreased \$6,744,043 from \$10,437,178 in FY2022 to \$3,693,135 in FY2023. See Note 8 of Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for details.
- The net impact of the factors described above accounted for an overall increase of \$3,387,530 or 6.3% in net position in FY2023.

#### Business-Type Activities:

• An increase of \$65,438 in capital assets net of depreciation from FY2022 to FY2023 contributed to an increase in net position of \$56,742 for business-type activities in FY2023.

#### **GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES**

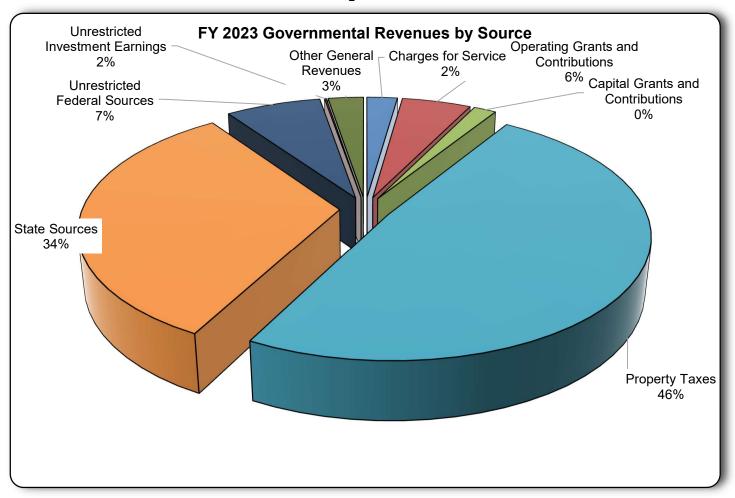
Table A-2 and the narrative that follows consider the operations of the government-wide activities.

|                                       | Governmental  |                | Busines      | ss-Type        |               |                |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--|
|                                       | Acti          | vities         | Activ        | <i>i</i> ities | To            | tal            |  |
|                                       |               | (Not Restated) |              |                |               | (Not Restated) |  |
|                                       | 2023          | 2022           | 2023         | 2022           | 2023          | 2022           |  |
| Revenues                              |               |                |              |                |               |                |  |
| Program Revenues                      |               |                |              |                |               |                |  |
| Charges for Services                  | \$ 771,800    | \$ 761,734     | \$ 1,093,631 | \$ 361,933     | \$ 1,865,431  | \$ 1,123,667   |  |
| Operating Grants and Contributions    | 2,059,778     | 1,721,286      | 1,133,936    | 2,479,427      | 3,193,714     | 4,200,713      |  |
| Capital Grants and Contributions      | 82,402        | 560,002        | -            | -              | 82,402        | 560,002        |  |
| General Revenues                      |               |                |              |                |               |                |  |
| Property Taxes                        | 16,576,874    | 16,552,077     | -            | -              | 16,576,874    | 16,552,077     |  |
| State Sources                         | 12,227,442    | 11,050,036     | -            | -              | 12,227,442    | 11,050,036     |  |
| Unrestricted Federal Sources          | 2,680,723     | 2,375,136      | -            | -              | 2,680,723     | 2,375,136      |  |
| Unrestricted Investment Earnings      | 771,839       | 41,826         | 58,118       | 5,154          | 829,957       | 46,980         |  |
| Other General Revenues                | 1,011,166     | 880,842        |              |                | 1,011,166     | 880,842        |  |
| Total Revenues                        | 36,182,024    | 33,942,939     | 2,285,685    | 2,846,514      | 38,467,709    | 36,789,453     |  |
| Expenses                              |               |                |              |                |               |                |  |
| Instruction                           | 18,570,509    | 17,025,207     | -            | -              | 18,570,509    | 17,025,207     |  |
| Support Services                      | 12,410,104    | 10,939,593     | -            | -              | 12,410,104    | 10,939,593     |  |
| Community Services                    | 46,407        | 34,407         | -            | -              | 46,407        | 34,407         |  |
| Non-Programmed Charges                | 227,763       | 171,173        | -            | -              | 227,763       | 171,173        |  |
| Interest on LT Debt                   | 462,153       | 766            | -            | -              | 462,153       | 766            |  |
| Co-Curricular Activities              | 1,401,875     | 1,091,099      | -            | -              | 1,401,875     | 1,091,099      |  |
| Food Service                          | -             | -              | 2,145,701    | 2,159,238      | 2,145,701     | 2,159,238      |  |
| Concessions Fund                      |               | <u> </u>       | 78,242       | 86,349         | 78,242        | 86,349         |  |
| Total Expenses                        | 33,118,811    | 29,262,245     | 2,223,943    | 2,245,587      | 35,342,754    | 31,507,832     |  |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue Over   | -             |                |              |                |               |                |  |
| Expenses                              | 3,063,213     | 4,680,694      | 61,742       | 600,927        | 3,124,955     | 5,281,621      |  |
| Transfers                             | 5,000         |                | (5,000)      |                |               |                |  |
| Changes in Net Position               | 3,068,213     | 4,680,694      | 56,742       | 600,927        | 3,124,955     | 5,281,621      |  |
| Net Position - Beginning              | 53,799,304    | 49,118,610     | 1,735,649    | 1,134,722      | 55,534,953    | 50,253,332     |  |
| Prior Period Adjustment               | 319,317       |                |              |                | 319,317       | _              |  |
| Net Position - Beginning, as Restated | 54,118,621    | 49,118,610     | 1,735,649    | 1,134,722      | 55,854,270    | 50,253,332     |  |
| Net Position - Ending                 | \$ 57,186,834 | \$ 53,799,304  | \$ 1,792,391 | \$ 1,735,649   | \$ 58,979,225 | \$ 55,534,953  |  |

The District's FY2023 governmental revenues totaled \$36,182,024, an increase of \$2,239,085 or 6.6% compared to FY2022 revenues of \$33,942,939 (See Table A-2). Property taxes provided 45.8% of the District's governmental revenue in FY2023 compared to 48.8% in FY2022 (See Figure A-3). Charges for services increased \$10,066 from \$761,734 in FY2022 compared to \$771,800 in FY2023. Operating grants and contributions increased \$338,492 from \$1,721,286 in FY2022 to \$2,059,778 in FY2023. Capital grants and contributions decreased \$477,600 from \$560,002 in FY2022 to \$82,402 in FY2023 while unrestricted investment earnings increased \$730,013 from \$41,826 in FY2022 to \$771,839 in FY2023. Other general revenues increased from \$880,842 in FY2022 to \$1,011,166 in FY2023.

Net position of the business type activities increased \$56,742 from \$1,735,649 in FY2022 to \$1,792,391 in FY2023 fueled largely by increased Charges for Services.

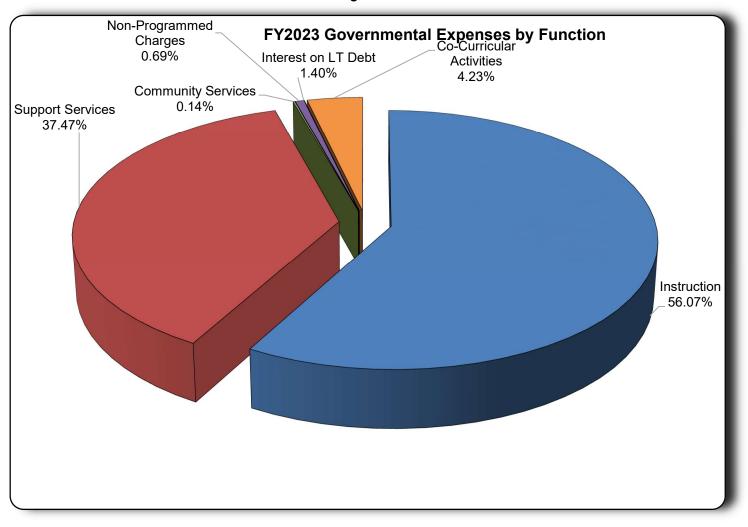
Figure A-3



The District's FY2023 governmental expenses totaled \$33,118,811, compared to \$29,262,245 for FY2022, an increase of \$3,856,566 or 13.2%, (See Table A-2) and covered a range of services, including instruction, support services, community services, non-programmed charges, debt service and co-curricular activities. (See Figure A-4). Expenses by function changed from FY2022 to FY2023 as follows: Instruction increased 9.1% from \$17,025,207 to \$18,570,509, Support Services increased from \$10,939,593 to \$12,410,104, Non-Programmed Charges increased from \$171,173 to \$227,763, Interest on Long Debt increased from \$766 to \$462,153 and Co-Curricular Activities increased from \$1,091,099 to \$1,401,875. Staffing for programs and the rising cost of employee benefits along with capital outlay improvement projects have a significant impact on governmental activities and the changes year over year.

Figure A-4 illustrates the FY2023 percentage of the total governmental expenses by function as follows: Instruction 56.07%, Support Services 37.47%, Community Services 0.14%, Non-Programmed Charges 0.69%, Interest on Long-Term Debt 1.40%, and Co-Curricular Activities 4.23%.

Figure A-4



#### **BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES**

Revenues for the District's combined business-type activities, (i.e., food service and a concessions fund), decreased \$560,829 or 19.7% from \$2,846,514 in FY2022 to \$2,285,685 in FY2023.

- Concessions charges for services amounted to \$117,651 or 10.80% of the \$1,093,631 total charges for services.
- Concessions operating expenses amounted to \$78,242 or 3.5% of the \$2,223,943 total operating expenses.
- Food Service operating expenses amounted to \$2,145,701 during FY2023, a decrease of \$13,537 from FY2022.
- The total number of lunches served decreased to 360,627 in FY2023, a decrease of 35,981 from 396,608 in FY2022.
- Operating Grants and Contributions for the food service program amounted to \$1,133,936, a decrease of \$1,345,491 from the previous year primarily due to the universal free lunch being discontinued for FY2023.

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

Fund balances changed as follows:

- General Fund increased \$1,354,656 from \$8,078,351 in FY2022 to \$9,433,007 in FY2023 primarily due to underspent operating budgets and higher than expected state aid due to growth in student enrollment.
- Capital Outlay Fund increased \$2,161,717 from \$4,842,637 in FY2022 to \$7,004,354 in FY2023 primarily due
  to deferment of certain facilities improvements & capital projects during the year.
- Special Education Fund decreased \$190,182 from \$1,457,508 in FY2022 to \$1,267,326 in FY2023 as a result
  of more than expected costs for student instruction & out-of-district placements.
- TLC Building Project Fund increased \$25,319,827 from \$0.00 in FY2022 to \$25,319,827 in FY2023 primarily due to the issuance of long term debt for the construction of the new TLC Building.

#### **BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

In the General Fund, there were several variances between the final amended revenue budget and the actual results for FY2023. State Aid, bank franchise taxes and revenue from shared operations all exceeded expectations for the year while Utility Taxes and Interest Earnings came in less than expected for the year. In addition, the district expended and claimed reimbursement for approximately 48% of the \$4,005,587 ESSER Funds allocated between ESSER II and ESSER III Grants resulting in actual revenues coming in at \$25,338,578 or \$953,078 less than budgeted.

Expenditures for Regular Instruction were \$1,616,347 or 10.7% less than budgeted due to allocation of the three rounds of ESSER Funds from the Federal Government which spans three fiscal years through September 2024 and other federal pandemic-related funding. Expenditures for Support Services in total were \$1,090,740 or 10.4% less than anticipated. The actual expenditures for Improvement of Instruction were \$723,295 less than budgeted. Overall, actual general fund expenditures were \$23,992,613 or \$2,467,258 (9.3%) less than anticipated.

#### **CAPITAL ASSET ADMINISTRATION**

For governmental activities, the District had invested \$73,580,008 in a broad range of capital assets, including land, construction in progress, buildings, improvements other than buildings, equipment, and right-to-use leased equipment for governmental activities (See Table A-3). This amount represents an increase (including additions and retirements) of \$3,433,802 or 4.90% from the previous year. Facility improvement measures including parking lot and roof replacement at Yankton High School, and various other facilities repairs and maintenance projects. Other additions included an ongoing commitment to upgrade the District's technology infrastructure (i.e. computer labs, servers, wireless access points, switches, routers, etc.), acquisition of two new school buses, custodial and maintenance equipment, musical instruments and classroom equipment. In 2023, we initiated the Trailhead Learning Center project, aimed at early childhood. Recognizing the need for strong financial resources to support this endeavor, we strategically opted to issue Capital Outlay Certificates as a means of securing funding. The project will be completed with students attending August 2025. Accumulated depreciation/amortization increased in the amount of \$1,646,564 in FY2023. Capital assets net of depreciation/amortization from governmental activities increased \$1,787,238 for the fiscal year.

For business-type activities, capital assets increased \$91,331 in FY2023. Total assets net of depreciation increased \$65,438 during FY2023 from \$99,098 in FY2022 to \$164,536 at year-end. For more information, see Note 5 of the Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

Table A-3
Yankton School District 63-3
Capital Assets
(Net of Depreciation/Amortization)

|   | Governmental Activities            |        |                                   |        | Business-type Activities |        |                   |        | Total                              |    |                                    |  |
|---|------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|--|
|   | FY2023                             | FY2022 |                                   | FY2023 |                          | FY2022 |                   | FY2023 |                                    |    | FY2022                             |  |
| Capital Assets (not being depreciated/amortized)                                |                                    |        |                                   |        |                          |        |                   |        |                                    |    |                                    |  |
| Land  | \$ 1,382,153                       | \$     | 778,648                           | \$     | -                        | \$     | -                 | \$     | 1,382,153                          | \$ | 778,648                            |  |
| Construction in Progress  | 1,959,204                          |        | 16,006                            |        |                          |        |                   |        | 1,959,204                          |    | 16,006                             |  |
|   | 3,341,357                          |        | 794,654                           |        | -                        |        | -                 |        | 3,341,357                          |    | 794,654                            |  |
| Other Capital Assets (being depreciated/amortized)                              |                                    |        |                                   |        |                          |        |                   |        |                                    |    |                                    |  |
| Buildings   | 53,428,213                         |        | 52,810,823                        |        | -                        |        | -                 |        | 53,428,213                         |    | 52,810,823                         |  |
| Improvements other than Buildings<br>Equipment<br>Right-to-use leased equipment | 6,487,590<br>10,174,789<br>148,059 |        | 6,487,590<br>9,905,080<br>148,059 |        | 529,243<br>-             |        | -<br>437,912<br>- |        | 6,487,590<br>10,704,032<br>148,059 |    | 6,487,590<br>10,342,992<br>148,059 |  |
|   | 70,238,651                         |        | 69,351,552                        |        | 529,243                  |        | 437,912           |        | 70,767,894                         |    | 69,789,464                         |  |
| Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization Total All Capital Assets net of           | (37,130,179)                       |        | (35,483,615)                      |        | (364,707)                |        | (338,814)         |        | (37,494,886)                       |    | (35,822,429)                       |  |
| depreciation/amortization   | \$ 36,449,829                      | \$     | 34,662,591                        | \$     | 164,536                  | \$     | 99,098            | \$     | 36,614,365                         | \$ | 34,761,689                         |  |

#### **LONG-TERM DEBT**

At year-end, the District had \$28,785,588 in total outstanding debt and obligations, an increase of \$27,192,440 from FY2022. Other debt and obligations include Early Retirement Benefits, Lease Agreements, Compensated Absences, Total OPEB Obligation, and Capital Outlay Certificates. (See Table A-4) For more information, see Note 7 of the Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

Table A-4
Yankton School District 63-3
Outstanding Debt and Obligations

| Go   |           |  |   |   | Total<br>Dollar<br>Change   | Total<br>Percentage<br>Change   |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|---|---|
| F    | Y2023     |  | FY2022  |   | FY2023  | FY2023  |
| \$   | 71,597    | \$                                       | 109,328   | \$  | (37,731)  | (34.5%)   |
|      | 216,491   |  | 151,866   |   | 64,625  | 42.6%   |
|      | 60,945    |  | 55,724  |   | 5,221   | 9.4%  |
|      | 1,225,975 |  | 1,276,230   |   | (50,255)  | (3.9%)  |
| 2    | 7,210,580 |  |   |   | 27,210,580  | 100.0%  |
| \$ 2 | 8,785,588 | \$                                       | 1,593,148   | \$ 2  | 27,192,440  | 1706.8%   |
|      | \$        | Type A<br>FY2023<br>\$ 71,597<br>216,491 | Type Activ FY2023  \$ 71,597 \$ 216,491 60,945 1,225,975 27,210,580 | \$ 71,597 \$ 109,328<br>216,491 151,866<br>60,945 55,724<br>1,225,975 1,276,230<br>27,210,580 - | Type Activities FY2023 FY2022  \$ 71,597 \$ 109,328 \$ 216,491 151,866 60,945 55,724 1,225,975 1,276,230 27,210,580 - 2 | Governmental and Business         Dollar Change           Type Activities         Change           FY2023         FY2022           \$ 71,597         \$ 109,328         \$ (37,731)           216,491         151,866         64,625           60,945         55,724         5,221           1,225,975         1,276,230         (50,255)           27,210,580         -         27,210,580 |

#### **ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES**

Former South Dakota Governor Dennis Daugaard commissioned a Blue-Ribbon Task Force in 2015 to study and make recommendations to the 2016 Legislature regarding the school funding system. An overhaul was passed through several pieces of legislation which took effect in FY2017. The centerpiece of the legislation was passage of a one-cent sales tax with the primary goal of increasing average teacher pay across the entire state. The new funding formula included a target student-to-teacher ratio based on a sliding scale by student enrollment and includes overhead factors to arrive at a local "need" calculation.

The District did experience growth of approximately \$143,508,517 or 8.5%, in total assessed valuation in 2022 for taxes payable in 2023. While this growth in property valuation does increase the amount of revenue the District can generate from property taxes, levies are limited by the State of South Dakota for general funding purposes. In addition, growth in assessed valuation does not improve total revenues for the general fund because total combined revenue from these sources is still based on a "need" calculation. Levies against property valuations determine local effort. This amount is subtracted from the local need and the difference is provided by the state as state aid. With regard to general fund revenues, increases in local property valuations essentially increase the local effort and decrease the amount of state aid the district receives if the target student-teacher ratio and official enrollment remain unchanged.

The basis of the new funding formula is average teacher salary and student-teacher ratios rather than per student allocations. It remains to be seen how the state will adjust key factors in the new formula and if additional spending mandates will be added to the legislation when school funding is approved through legislative appropriations and how these adjustments translate to actual revenues for subsequent school budget planning.

On February 11, 2020 voters in the Yankton School District passed a 4-year property tax opt out of \$1,850,000 for taxes payable starting in 2021. This means the school board has the authority to request up to \$1,850,000 in additional property taxes annually through 2024. This additional revenue combined with planned transfers from the Capital Outlay Fund will help the district maintain balanced budgets for the foreseeable future.

#### CONTACTING THE SCHOOL'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, patrons, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions regarding this report or need additional information, contact the Yankton School District 63-3 Business Office, 2410 West City Limits Road, Yankton, South Dakota 57078 or call (605) 665-3980.

# Basic Financial Statements

#### YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2023

|  |                            | Primary Government          |                     |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
|  | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities | Total               |  |  |
|  |                            |                             |                     |  |  |
| ASSETS   | Φ 40.507.400               | Φ 4.547.050                 | ф <u>го</u> 445 444 |  |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                              | \$ 48,567,192              | \$ 1,547,952                | \$ 50,115,144       |  |  |
| Taxes ReceivableCurrent                                | 6,159,079                  | -                           | 6,159,079           |  |  |
| Taxes ReceivableDelinquent                             | 126,548                    | -                           | 126,548             |  |  |
| Accounts Receivable, Net                               | 195,158                    | - 05.744                    | 195,158             |  |  |
| Due from Other Governments                             | 2,446,529                  | 35,714                      | 2,482,243           |  |  |
| Inventories  | 25,047                     | 52,526                      | 77,573              |  |  |
| Prepaid Expenses                                       | 288,498                    | 18,931                      | 307,429             |  |  |
| Net Pension Asset                                      | 63,492                     | 2,388                       | 65,880              |  |  |
| Capital Assets:  |                            |                             |                     |  |  |
| Land   | 1,382,153                  | -                           | 1,382,153           |  |  |
| Construction In Progress                               | 1,959,204                  | -                           | 1,959,204           |  |  |
| Other Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation/Amortization | 33,108,472                 | 164,536                     | 33,273,008          |  |  |
| Total Assets   | 94,321,372                 | 1,822,047                   | 96,143,419          |  |  |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                         |                            |                             |                     |  |  |
| Pension Related Deferred Outflows                      | 6,358,617                  | 239,093                     | 6,597,710           |  |  |
| OPEB Related Deferred Outflows                         | 332,522                    | -                           | 332,522             |  |  |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources                   | 6,691,139                  | 239,093                     | 6,930,232           |  |  |
| LIABILITIES  |                            |                             |                     |  |  |
| Accounts Payable                                       | 644,418                    | 18,934                      | 663,352             |  |  |
| Contracts Payable                                      | 2,955,803                  | 18,869                      | 2,974,672           |  |  |
| Incurred but not Reported Claims                       | 485,987                    | -                           | 485,987             |  |  |
| Due to Other Governments                               | 51                         | _                           | 51                  |  |  |
| Sales Tax Payable                                      | -                          | 27                          | 27                  |  |  |
| Interest Payable                                       | 257,207                    |                             | 257,207             |  |  |
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings and                | 201,201                    | _                           | 201,201             |  |  |
| Employer Matching Payable                              | 290,893                    | 10,945                      | 301,838             |  |  |
| Unearned Revenue                                       | 298,546                    | 79,520                      |                     |  |  |
| Noncurrent Liabilities:                                | 290,340                    | 79,520                      | 378,066             |  |  |
| Due within One Year                                    |                            |                             |                     |  |  |
|  | 34,983                     |                             | 34,983              |  |  |
| Lease Agreements                                       | ,                          | -                           | ,                   |  |  |
| Early Retirement Benefits                              | 216,491                    | 4 507                       | 216,491             |  |  |
| Compensated Absences and Benefits                      | 11,872                     | 1,587                       | 13,459              |  |  |
| Capital Outlay Certificates                            | 156,840                    | -                           | 156,840             |  |  |
| Due in More Than One Year                              |                            |                             |                     |  |  |
| Lease Agreements                                       | 36,614                     | -                           | 36,614              |  |  |
| Compensated Absences and Benefits, Long-Term           | 47,486                     | -                           | 47,486              |  |  |
| Total OPEB Liability                                   | 1,225,975                  | -                           | 1,225,975           |  |  |
| Capital Outlay Certificates                            | 27,053,740                 |                             | 27,053,740          |  |  |
| Total Liabilities                                      | 33,716,906                 | 129,882                     | 33,846,788          |  |  |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                          |                            |                             |                     |  |  |
| Unavailable Revenue -                                  |                            |                             |                     |  |  |
| Lease Receivable                                       | 247,500                    | -                           | 247,500             |  |  |
| Property Taxes Intended to Finance Next Fiscal Year    | 5,920,634                  | -                           | 5,920,634           |  |  |
| Pension Related Deferred Inflows                       | 3,693,135                  | 138,867                     | 3,832,002           |  |  |
| OPEB Related Deferred Inflows                          | 247,502                    | -                           | 247,502             |  |  |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources                    | 10,108,771                 | 138,867                     | 10,247,638          |  |  |
| NET POSITION   |                            |                             |                     |  |  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                       | 33,537,585                 | 164,536                     | 33,702,121          |  |  |
| Restricted for:  |                            |                             |                     |  |  |
| Capital Outlay   | 6,810,459                  | -                           | 6,810,459           |  |  |
| Special Education                                      | 1,279,244                  | -                           | 1,279,244           |  |  |
| SDRS Pension Purposes                                  | 2,728,974                  | 102,614                     | 2,831,588           |  |  |
| Unrestricted   | 12,830,572                 | 1,525,241                   | 14,355,813          |  |  |
| Total Net Position                                     | \$ 57,186,834              | \$ 1,792,391                | \$ 58,979,225       |  |  |

#### YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|                                |                  |    | Progr      | am Re | evenues     |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----|------------|-------|-------------|
|                                |                  |    |            | (     | Operating   |
|                                |                  | CI | harges for | G     | rants and   |
| Functions/Programs             | Expenses         | ;  | Services   | Co    | ntributions |
| Primary Government:            | <br>_            |    |            |       |             |
| Governmental Activities:       |                  |    |            |       |             |
| Instruction                    | \$<br>18,570,509 | \$ | 4,270      | \$    | 2,046,408   |
| Support Services               | 12,410,104       |    | 216,629    |       | -           |
| Community Services             | 46,407           |    | 44,650     |       | 13,370      |
| Nonprogrammed Charges          | 227,763          |    | -          |       | -           |
| Interest on Long-term Debt     | 462,153          |    | -          |       | -           |
| Cocurricular Activities        | <br>1,401,875    |    | 506,251    |       | -           |
| Total Governmental Activities  | <br>33,118,811   |    | 771,800    |       | 2,059,778   |
| Business-Type Activities:      |                  |    |            |       |             |
| Food Service                   | 2,145,701        |    | 975,980    |       | 1,133,936   |
| Concessions                    | <br>78,242       |    | 117,651    |       | -           |
| Total Business-Type Activities | <br>2,223,943    |    | 1,093,631  |       | 1,133,936   |
| Total Primary Government       | \$<br>35,342,754 | \$ | 1,865,431  | \$    | 3,193,714   |

General Revenues:

Taxes:

Property Taxes

**Utility Taxes** 

Unrestricted Revenue from State Sources:

State Aid

Unrestricted Revenue from Federal Sources

Unrestricted Investment Earnings

Sale of Uncapitalized Assets

Other General Revenues

Transfers

Total General Revenues

Change in Net Position

Net Position - Beginning

Prior Period Adjustment

Net Position - Beginning (As Restated)

Net Position - Ending

| Prog | gram Revenues | Net (Expense) Revenue and<br>Changes in Net Position |                       |    |            |    |                       |  |
|------|---------------|--|-----------------------|----|------------|----|-----------------------|--|
|      | Capital       | Primary Government                                   |                       |    |            |    |                       |  |
|      | Grants and    | Governmental Business-Type                           |                       |    |            |    |                       |  |
|      | Contributions |  | Activities            |    | Activities |    | Total                 |  |
|      |               |  |                       |    |            |    |                       |  |
| \$   | 82,402        | \$   | (16,437,429)          |    |            | \$ | (16,437,429)          |  |
| Ψ    | -             | Ψ  | (12,193,475)          |    |            | Ψ  | (12,193,475)          |  |
|      | -             |  | 11,613                |    |            |    | 11,613                |  |
|      | -             |  | (227,763)             |    |            |    | (227,763)             |  |
|      | -             |  | (462,153)             |    |            |    | (462,153)             |  |
|      | -             |  | (895,624)             |    |            |    | (895,624)             |  |
|      | 82,402        | _  | (30,204,831)          |    |            |    | (30,204,831)          |  |
|      | , ,           |  | (, - , ,              |    |            |    | (,,,                  |  |
|      | _             |  |                       | \$ | (35,785)   |    | (35,785)              |  |
|      | -             |  |                       | *  | 39,409     |    | 39,409                |  |
|      |               |  |                       |    | 3,624      |    | 3,624                 |  |
|      |               |  |                       |    |            |    |                       |  |
| \$   | 82,402        |  | (30,204,831)          |    | 3,624      |    | (30,201,207)          |  |
|      |               |  | 16,281,734<br>295,140 |    | -<br>-     |    | 16,281,734<br>295,140 |  |
|      |               |  | 12,227,442            |    | _          |    | 12,227,442            |  |
|      |               |  | 2,680,723             |    | _          |    | 2,680,723             |  |
|      |               |  | 771,839               |    | 58,118     |    | 829,957               |  |
|      |               |  | 3,691                 |    | -          |    | 3,691                 |  |
|      |               |  | 1,007,475             |    | -          |    | 1,007,475             |  |
|      |               |  | 5,000                 |    | (5,000)    |    |                       |  |
|      |               |  | 00.070.044            |    | 50.440     |    | 00 000 100            |  |
|      |               |  | 33,273,044            |    | 53,118     |    | 33,326,162            |  |
|      |               |  | 3,068,213             |    | 56,742     |    | 3,124,955             |  |
|      |               |  | 53,799,304            |    | 1,735,649  |    | 55,534,953            |  |
|      |               |  | 319,317               |    | -          |    | 319,317               |  |
|      |               |  | 54,118,621            |    | 1,735,649  |    | 55,854,270            |  |
|      |               | \$   | 57,186,834            | \$ | 1,792,391  | \$ | 58,979,225            |  |

## YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

#### June 30, 2023

|   |    | General<br>Fund |    | Capital Outlay<br>Fund |  |  |
|---|----|-----------------|----|------------------------|--|--|
| ASSETS  |    |                 |    |                        |  |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents   | \$ | 9,073,281       | \$ | 7,347,925              |  |  |
| Taxes ReceivableCurrent   |    | 2,739,411       |    | 2,180,286              |  |  |
| Taxes ReceivableDelinquent  |    | 89,652          |    | 23,521                 |  |  |
| Accounts Receivable, Net  |    | 137,769         |    | 57,046                 |  |  |
| Due from Other Governments  |    | 1,951,655       |    | 28,488                 |  |  |
| Inventory of Supplies   |    | 25,047          |    | -                      |  |  |
| Prepaid Expenses  |    | 216,792         |    | 34,818                 |  |  |
| Total Assets  |    | 14,233,607      |    | 9,672,084              |  |  |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES       |    |                 |    |                        |  |  |
| Liabilities:  |    |                 |    |                        |  |  |
| Accounts Payable  |    | 183,435         |    | 270,430                |  |  |
| Contracts Payable   |    | 1,656,761       |    | -                      |  |  |
| Due to Other Governments  |    | 51              |    | -                      |  |  |
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings and                             |    |                 |    |                        |  |  |
| Employer Matching Payable   |    | 239,107         |    | -                      |  |  |
| Unearned Revenue  |    | 23,350          |    | 20,000                 |  |  |
| Total Liabilities   |    | 2,102,704       |    | 290,430                |  |  |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources:                                      |    |                 |    |                        |  |  |
| Unavailable Revenue - Lease Receivable                              |    | -               |    | 247,500                |  |  |
| Unavailable Revenue - Taxes Levied for a Future Period              |    | 2,612,978       |    | 2,108,797              |  |  |
| Unavailable Revenue - Delinquent Property Taxes                     |    | 84,918          |    | 21,003                 |  |  |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources                                 |    | 2,697,896       |    | 2,377,300              |  |  |
| Fund Balances:  |    |                 |    |                        |  |  |
| Nonspendable:   |    |                 |    |                        |  |  |
| Inventory of Supplies   |    | 25,047          |    | -                      |  |  |
| Prepaid Expenses  |    | 216,792         |    | 34,818                 |  |  |
| Restricted For: Capital Outlay                                      |    | _               |    | 6,969,536              |  |  |
| Special Education   |    | _               |    | -                      |  |  |
| Unassigned  |    | 9,191,168       |    | -                      |  |  |
| Total Fund Balances   |    | 9,433,007       |    | 7,004,354              |  |  |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | \$ | 14,233,607      | \$ | 9,672,084              |  |  |

| Bui | TLC<br>Iding Project | Total<br>n Governmental<br>Funds |                  |
|-----|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| \$  | 26,248,854           | \$ 1,213,77                      |                  |
|     | -                    | 1,239,38                         |                  |
|     | -                    | 13,37                            |                  |
|     | -                    | 34                               | •                |
|     | -                    | 466,38                           | 25,047           |
|     | -                    | 36,88                            |                  |
|     |                      |                                  |                  |
|     | 26,248,854           | 2,970,14                         | 46 53,124,691    |
|     |                      |                                  |                  |
|     | 1,942                | 68,30                            | 00 524,107       |
|     | 927,085              | 371,95                           |                  |
|     | -                    | -                                | 51               |
|     | _                    | 51,78                            | 36 290,893       |
|     | -                    | -                                | 43,350           |
|     | 929,027              | 492,04                           | 43 3,814,204     |
|     |                      |                                  |                  |
|     | -                    | -                                | 247,500          |
|     | -                    | 1,198,85                         |                  |
|     | -                    | 11,91                            | 18 117,839       |
|     | -                    | 1,210,77                         | 77 6,285,973     |
|     |                      |                                  |                  |
|     | _                    | -                                | 25,047           |
|     | -                    | 36,88                            | · ·              |
|     | 25,319,827           | -                                | 32,289,363       |
|     | -                    | 1,230,43                         |                  |
|     | -                    | <u> </u>                         | 9,191,168        |
|     | 25,319,827           | 1,267,32                         | 26 43,024,514    |
| \$  | 26,248,854           | \$ 2,970,14                      | 46 \$ 53,124,691 |

## YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

JUNE 30, 2023

| Amounts reported for Governmental Activites in the Statement of Net Position are different because:   |                 |                  |
|---|-----------------|------------------|
| Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (page 29)  |                 | \$<br>43,024,514 |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.   |                 |                  |
| Land & Construction in Progress   | \$<br>3,341,357 |                  |
| Other Capital Assets net of Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization   | <br>33,108,472  | 36,449,829       |
| The Net Pension Asset is not a current financial resource and, therefore, is not recorded in the funds  |                 | 63,492           |
| Accrued expenses such as interest, early retirement benefits, and compensated absences that are not reported on the modified accrual basis fund balance sheet.  |                 | (533,056)        |
| Long-term liabilities, including lease agreements and capital outlay certificates payable are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  |                 |                  |
| Capital Outlay Certificates   | (27,210,580)    |                  |
| Lease Agreements  | <br>(71,597)    | (27,282,177)     |
| Pension related deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current year and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds, as follows:  |                 |                  |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources  | \$<br>6,358,617 |                  |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources   | (3,693,135)     | 2,665,482        |
| Assets such as delinquent taxes receivable are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds.  |                 | 117,839          |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of activities, such as insurance, to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. |                 | 2,680,911        |
| Net Position- Governmental Funds (page 25)  |                 | \$<br>57,186,834 |
|   |                 | <br>             |

#### YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3

## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|   | General<br>Fund  | Capital Outlay<br>Fund |
|---|------------------|------------------------|
| Parameter                                     |                  |                        |
| Revenues:                                     |                  |                        |
| Revenue from Local Sources:                   |                  |                        |
| Taxes:  | Ф 0.000 F4F      | ф F 000 000            |
| Ad Valorem Taxes                              | \$ 8,290,515     |                        |
| Prior Years' Ad Valorem Taxes                 | 71,551           | 37,568                 |
| Utility Taxes Penalties and Interest on Taxes | 295,140<br>9,349 | 3,667                  |
| Tuition and Fees:                             | 9,349            | 3,007                  |
| Student Tuition                               | 4,270            |                        |
| Earnings on Investments and Deposits          | 263,930          | 196,543                |
| Cocurricular Activities:                      | 203,930          | 190,343                |
| Admissions                                    | 86,589           | _                      |
| Other Pupil Activity Income                   | 34,960           | _                      |
| Student Acitivty                              | 384,702          | _                      |
| Other Revenue from Local Sources:             | 004,702          |                        |
| Rentals                                       | 69,076           | _                      |
| Contributions and Donations                   | 54,051           | _                      |
| Refund of Prior Years' Expenditures           | 7,797            | _                      |
| Charges for Services                          | 44,650           | _                      |
| Other   | 426,981          | 198,281                |
| Revenue from Intermediate Sources:            | -,               |                        |
| County Sources:                               |                  |                        |
| County Apportionment                          | 251,289          | -                      |
| Revenue for Joint Facilities                  | 135,563          | 81,066                 |
| Revenue from State Sources:                   |                  |                        |
| Grants-in-Aid:                                |                  |                        |
| Unrestricted Grants-in-Aid                    | 12,227,442       | =                      |
| Restricted Grants-in-Aid                      | -                | -                      |
| Revenue from Federal Sources:                 |                  |                        |
| Grants-in-Aid:                                |                  |                        |
| Unrestricted Grants-in-Aid Received from      |                  |                        |
| Federal Government Through the State          | 2,680,723        | 82,402                 |
| Total Revenue                                 | 25,338,578       | 5,601,559              |
|   |                  |                        |
| Expenditures:                                 |                  |                        |
| Current:                                      |                  |                        |
| Instruction:                                  |                  |                        |
| Regular Programs:                             | E 770 050        | 000 004                |
| Elementary                                    | 5,779,258        | 238,091                |
| Middle/Junior High                            | 2,627,267        | 142,635                |
| High School                                   | 3,856,790        | 196,820                |
| Preschool Services                            | 536,889          | -                      |
| Special Programs:                             |                  |                        |
| Programs for Special Education                | 405,213          | -                      |
| Educationally Deprived Other Special Programs | 238,801          | -                      |
| Onici Opeciai Flogranis                       | 230,001          | -                      |

| TLC<br>Building Project | Special Education<br>Fund | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                         |                           |                                |
| \$ - \$                 | 2,857,020                 | \$ 16,149,567                  |
| -                       | 21,103                    | 130,222                        |
| -                       | -                         | 295,140                        |
| -                       | 2,116                     | 15,132                         |
| -                       | -                         | 4,270                          |
| 273,176                 | 38,190                    | 771,839                        |
| -                       | -                         | 86,589                         |
| -                       | -                         | 34,960                         |
| -                       | -                         | 384,702                        |
| -                       | -                         | 69,076                         |
| -                       | -                         | 54,051                         |
| -                       | -                         | 7,797                          |
| -                       | 13,370                    | 58,020                         |
| -                       | -                         | 625,262                        |
| -                       | -                         | 251,289                        |
| -                       | -                         | 216,629                        |
|                         | -<br>1,264,241            | 12,227,442<br>1,264,241        |
| -                       | 782,167                   | 3,545,292                      |
| 273,176                 | 4,978,207                 | 36,191,520                     |
|                         |                           |                                |
| -                       | -                         | 6,017,349                      |
| -                       | -                         | 2,769,902                      |
| -                       | -                         | 4,053,610                      |
| -                       | -                         | 536,889                        |
| -                       | 3,518,792                 | 3,518,792                      |
| -                       | -                         | 405,213                        |
| -                       | 136,069                   | 374,870                        |
|                         |                           |                                |

(CONTINUED)

#### YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3

## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|  | General<br>Fund | Capital Outlay<br>Fund |         |
|--|-----------------|------------------------|---------|
| Support Services:                                      |                 |                        |         |
| Pupils:  |                 |                        |         |
| Guidance   | \$<br>656,738   | \$                     | -       |
| Health   | 190,735         |                        | -       |
| Psychological  | -               |                        | -       |
| Speech Pathology                                       | -               |                        | -       |
| Student Therapy  | -               |                        | -       |
| Instructional Staff:                                   |                 |                        |         |
| Improvement of Instruction                             | 700,287         |                        | -       |
| Educational Media                                      | 516,018         |                        | 28,872  |
| General Administration:                                |                 |                        |         |
| Board of Education                                     | 240,154         |                        | -       |
| Executive Administration                               | 309,851         |                        | -       |
| School Administration:                                 |                 |                        |         |
| Office of the Principal                                | 1,676,801       |                        | -       |
| Other School Administration Services                   | 21,199          |                        | -       |
| Business:  |                 |                        |         |
| Fiscal Services  | 525,054         |                        | 75,324  |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant                     | 3,540,182       | 8                      | 33,487  |
| Pupil Transportation                                   | 661,078         | 2                      | 80,087  |
| Food Services  | 91,064          |                        | -       |
| Central:   |                 |                        |         |
| Staff  | 64,540          |                        | -       |
| Special Education:                                     |                 |                        |         |
| Administrative Costs                                   | -               |                        | -       |
| Information  | -               |                        | 31,447  |
| Transportation Costs                                   | -               |                        | -       |
| Community:   |                 |                        |         |
| Nonpublic School Pupils                                | 46,407          |                        | -       |
| Nonprogrammed Charges:                                 |                 |                        |         |
| Early Retirement Payments                              | 163,484         |                        | -       |
| Cocurricular Activities:                               |                 |                        |         |
| Student Activity                                       | 349,843         |                        | -       |
| Combined Activities                                    | 794,960         | 2                      | 41,647  |
| Other Expenditures:                                    |                 |                        |         |
| Debt Service   |                 | _                      |         |
| Interest and Fees                                      | -               |                        | 31,852  |
| Capital Outlay   | <br>            |                        | 70,432  |
| Total Expenditures                                     | <br>23,992,613  |                        | 70,694  |
| Excess(Deficiency) of Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures | <br>1,345,965   | 1,9                    | 30,865  |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):                        |                 |                        |         |
| Transfers In   | 5,000           |                        | -       |
| Transfers Out  | -               | •                      | 05,868) |
| Proceeds from Long-Term Debt Issued                    | -               | 23,9                   | 30,000  |
| Bond Premium from Long-Term Debt Issued                | -               | 3,3                    | 06,720  |
| Sale of Uncapitalized Property                         | <br>3,691       |                        | -       |
| Total Other Financing Sources                          | <br>8,691       | 2                      | 30,852  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                            | 1,354,656       | 2,1                    | 61,717  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                               | <br>8,078,351   | 4,8                    | 42,637  |
| Fund Balance - Ending                                  | \$<br>9,433,007 | \$ 7,0                 | 04,354  |

|      | LC<br>g Project | Education       | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
|      |                 |                 |                                |
| \$   | -               | \$<br>-         | \$ 656,738                     |
|      | -               | 68,303          | 259,038                        |
|      | -               | 392,944         | 392,944                        |
|      | -               | 525,803         | 525,803                        |
|      | -               | 203,025         | 203,025                        |
|      | -               | 4,983           | 705,270                        |
|      | -               | -               | 544,890                        |
|      | -               | 12              | 240,166                        |
|      | -               | -               | 309,851                        |
|      | -               | -               | 1,676,801                      |
|      | -               | -               | 21,199                         |
|      | 15              | -               | 600,393                        |
|      | -               | -               | 4,373,669                      |
|      | -               | -               | 941,165                        |
|      | -               | -               | 91,064                         |
|      | -               | -               | 64,540                         |
|      | -               | 183,704         | 183,704                        |
|      | -               | -               | 31,447                         |
|      | -               | 134,754         | 134,754                        |
|      | -               | -               | 46,407                         |
|      | -               | -               | 163,484                        |
|      | -               | -               | 349,843                        |
|      | -               | -               | 1,036,607                      |
|      |                 |                 |                                |
|      | -               | -               | 231,852                        |
|      | 1,959,202       | -               | 3,329,634                      |
|      | 1,959,217       | 5,168,389       | 34,790,913                     |
| (    | (1,686,041)     | (190,182)       | 1,400,607                      |
|      |                 |                 |                                |
| 2    | 27,005,868      | -               | 27,010,868                     |
|      | -               | -               | (27,005,868)                   |
|      | -               | -               | 23,930,000                     |
|      | -               | -               | 3,306,720                      |
|      | -               | =               | 3,691                          |
| 2    | 27,005,868      | -               | 27,245,411                     |
|      | 25,319,827      | (190,182)       | 28,646,018                     |
|      | -               | 1,457,508       | 14,378,496                     |
| \$ 2 | 25,319,827      | \$<br>1,267,326 | \$ 43,024,514                  |

#### YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3

## RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

| Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds (page 34  | )                           | \$<br>28,646,018 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation/amortization expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation/amortization expense in the |                             |                  |
| current period.  | ф 0.500.770                 |                  |
| Capital Asset Expenditures Depreciation/Amortization Expense   | \$ 3,568,776<br>(1,781,538) | 1,787,238        |
| Repayment of lease agreements is an expenditure in the   |                             |                  |
| governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in   |                             |                  |
| the Statement of Net Position.   |                             | 37,731           |
| The Statement of Activities includes the delinquent property taxes as  |                             |                  |
| revenue in the period which it is intended to finance but governmental   |                             |                  |
| funds report delinquent property taxes as revenue only when it is  |                             |                  |
| available as well.   |                             | (13,187)         |
| Pension expense reported in the Statement of Activities are not  |                             |                  |
| current expenses and, therefore, are not reported as expense in the  |                             |                  |
| governmental funds.  |                             | 392,467          |
| Proceeds from the issuance of a bond provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but the issuance of a bond increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.   |                             |                  |
| Proceeds from long-term debt   | (23,930,000)                |                  |
| Bond premium from long-term debt   | (3,306,720)                 | (27,236,720)     |
| The governmental funds report the effect of premiums when new debt   |                             |                  |
| is issued, whereas, the premiums are amortized in the Statement of   |                             |                  |
| Activities.  |                             | 26,140           |
| Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require<br>the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported<br>as expenditures in governmental funds.  |                             |                  |
| Accrued Interest Expense   | (256,441)                   |                  |
| Early Retirement Expense   | (64,625)                    |                  |
| Compensated Absences Expense   | (4,067)                     | (325,133)        |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance, to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds is reported with  |                             |                  |
| governmental activities.   |                             | (246,341)        |
| -  |                             | <br>,,           |
| Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities (page 27)  |                             | \$<br>3,068,213  |
|  |                             |                  |

#### YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2023

|  | E                                  | Governmental<br>Activities  |              |                  |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------------|
|  | Major Fund<br>Food Service<br>Fund | Non Major  Concessions Fund | Total        | Health Insurance |
| ASSETS                                   |                                    |                             |              |                  |
| Current Assets:                          |                                    |                             |              |                  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                | \$ 1,433,720                       | \$ 114,232                  | \$ 1,547,952 | \$ 4,683,360     |
| Due from Federal Governments             | 35,714                             | -                           | 35,714       | -                |
| Inventory of Supplies                    | 24,751                             | 1,474                       | 26,225       | -                |
| Inventory of Stores Purchased for Resale | 21,235                             | -                           | 21,235       | -                |
| Inventory of Donated Food                | 5,066                              | -                           | 5,066        | -                |
| Prepaid Expenses                         | 18,931                             | -                           | 18,931       |                  |
| Total Current Assets                     | 1,539,417                          | 115,706                     | 1,655,123    | 4,683,360        |
| Noncurrent Assets:                       |                                    |                             |              |                  |
| Net Pension Asset                        | 2,297                              | 91                          | 2,388        | -                |
| Capital Assets:                          | •                                  |                             | ,            |                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                  | 529,243                            | _                           | 529,243      | -                |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation           | (364,707)                          | -                           | (364,707)    |                  |
| Total Noncurrent Assets                  | 166,833                            | 91                          | 166,924      |                  |
| Total Assets                             | 1,706,250                          | 115,797                     | 1,822,047    | 4,683,360        |
|  |                                    |                             |              |                  |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES           | 202.201                            |                             |              |                  |
| Pension Related Deferred Outflows        | 230,021                            | 9,072                       | 239,093      | -                |
| OPEB Related Deferred Outflows           | -                                  | -                           | -            | 332,522          |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources     | 230,021                            | 9,072                       | 239,093      | 332,522          |
| LIABILITIES                              |                                    |                             |              |                  |
| Current Liabilities:                     |                                    |                             |              |                  |
| Accounts Payable                         | 18,675                             | 259                         | 18,934       | 120,311          |
| Contracts Payable                        | 18,369                             | 500                         | 18,869       | -                |
| Sales Tax Payable                        | 27                                 | -                           | 27           | -                |
| Accrued Vacation Payable                 | 1,587                              | -                           | 1,587        |                  |
| Incurred But Not Reported Claims         | -                                  | -                           | -            | 485,987          |
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings and  |                                    |                             |              |                  |
| Employer Matching Payable                | 10,709                             | 236                         | 10,945       | -                |
| Unearned Revenue                         | 79,520                             | -                           | 79,520       | 255,196          |
| Total Current Liabilities                | 128,887                            | 995                         | 129,882      | 861,494          |
| Long-Term Liabilities                    |                                    |                             |              |                  |
| Total OPEB Liability                     |                                    |                             | _            | 1,225,975        |
| •  | <del></del>                        |                             |              | 1,225,975        |
| Total Long-Term Liabilities              | <u>-</u>                           | <u>-</u>                    | <u>-</u>     | 1,225,975        |
| Total Liabilities                        | 128,887                            | 995                         | 129,882      | 2,087,469        |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES            |                                    |                             |              |                  |
| Pension Related Deferred Inflows         | 133,598                            | 5,269                       | 138,867      | -                |
| OPEB Related Deferred Outflows           | -                                  | -                           | -            | 247,502          |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources      | 133,598                            | 5,269                       | 138,867      | 247,502          |
| NET POSITION                             |                                    |                             |              |                  |
| Investment in Capital Assets             | 164,536                            | _                           | 164,536      | _                |
| Restricted for:                          | 10-7,000                           |                             | 104,000      |                  |
| SDRS Pension Purposes                    | 98,720                             | 3,894                       | 102,614      | _                |
| Unrestricted                             | 1,410,530                          | 114,711                     | 1,525,241    | 2,680,911        |
| On Couloted                              | 1,410,550                          | 114,711                     | 1,020,241    | 2,000,911        |
| Total Net Position                       | \$ 1,673,786                       | \$ 118,605                  | \$ 1,792,391 | \$ 2,680,911     |

## YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|   | E                    | Governmental<br>Activities    |              |                          |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
|   | Major Fund           |                               |              |                          |
|   | Food Service<br>Fund | Non Major<br>Concessions Fund | Total        | Health Insurance<br>Fund |
|   |                      |                               |              |                          |
| Operating Revenues: Sales:                          |                      |                               |              |                          |
| Student   | \$ 915,390           | \$ 117,651                    | \$ 1,033,041 | \$ -                     |
| Adult   | ψ 913,390<br>18,726  |                               | 18,726       | Ψ -                      |
| A la Carte  | 30,609               |                               | 30,609       | _                        |
| Other Charges for Goods & Services                  | 11,255               |                               | 11,255       | _                        |
| Self Insurance Premiums                             | -                    | _                             | - 11,200     | 3,607,133                |
| Stop Loss Insurance Claims                          |                      | -                             |              | 365,256                  |
| Total Operating Revenues                            | 975,980              | 117,651                       | 1,093,631    | 3,972,389                |
| Operating Expenses:                                 |                      |                               |              |                          |
| Salaries  | 761,149              | 30,390                        | 791,539      | _                        |
| Employee Benefits                                   | 185,818              |                               | 185,818      | _                        |
| Purchased Services                                  | 44,374               |                               | 45,507       | -                        |
| Supplies  | 203,534              | 46,719                        | 250,253      | -                        |
| Cost of Sales - Purchased Food                      | 837,084              | -                             | 837,084      | -                        |
| Cost of Sales - Donated Food                        | 87,849               | -                             | 87,849       | -                        |
| Depreciation  | 25,893               | -                             | 25,893       | -                        |
| Self Insurance Claims                               | -                    | -                             | -            | 3,601,940                |
| Self Insurance Administrative Costs                 | -                    | -                             | -            | 680,706                  |
| Health Insurance Membership                         |                      | -                             |              | 119,480                  |
| Total Operating Expenses                            | 2,145,701            | 78,242                        | 2,223,943    | 4,402,126                |
| Operating Income (Loss)                             | (1,169,721)          | 39,409                        | (1,130,312)  | (429,737)                |
| Nonoperating Revenue:                               |                      |                               |              |                          |
| Local Sources:                                      |                      |                               |              |                          |
| Earnings on Investments and Deposits State Sources: | 54,732               | 3,386                         | 58,118       | 183,396                  |
| Cash Reimbursements                                 | 4,611                | -                             | 4,611        | -                        |
| Federal Sources:                                    |                      |                               |              |                          |
| Cash Reimbursements                                 | 990,439              | -                             | 990,439      | -                        |
| Donated Food  | 138,886              | -                             | 138,886      |                          |
| Total Nonoperating Revenue                          | 1,188,668            | 3,386                         | 1,192,054    | 183,396                  |
| Income Before Transfers                             | 18,947               | 42,795                        | 61,742       | (246,341)                |
| Transfer (Out)                                      |                      | (5,000)                       | (5,000)      |                          |
| Change in Net Position                              | 18,947               | 37,795                        | 56,742       | (246,341)                |
| Net Position - Beginning                            | 1,654,839            | 80,810                        | 1,735,649    | 2,607,935                |
| Prior Period Adjustment                             |                      | -                             | <del>-</del> | 319,317                  |
| Net Position - Beginning (As Restated)              | 1,654,839            | 80,810                        | 1,735,649    | 2,927,252                |
| Net Position- Ending                                | \$ 1,673,786         | \$ 118,605                    | \$ 1,792,391 | \$ 2,680,911             |

#### YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|  |                                    | Business-Type Activit         | ies          | Governmental<br>Activities |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
|  | Major Fund<br>Food Service<br>Fund | Non Major<br>Concessions Fund | Total        | Health Insurance<br>Fund   |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities:  |                                    |                               |              |                            |
| Cash Receipts from Customers   | \$ 953,178                         | \$ 117,651                    | \$ 1,070,829 | \$ -                       |
| Cash Receipts from Interfund Services Provided   | -                                  | -                             | -            | 4,227,585                  |
| Cash Payments to Suppliers of Goods and Services   | (990,253)                          | (46,971)                      | (1,037,224)  | (4,370,170)                |
| Cash Payments to Employees for Services  | (972,881)                          | (30,193)                      | (1,003,074)  |                            |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities   | (1,009,956)                        | 40,487                        | (969,469)    | (142,585)                  |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:   |                                    |                               |              |                            |
| Transfers (to) Other Funds   | -                                  | (5,000)                       | (5,000)      | -                          |
| Operating Grants   | 991,712                            | -                             | 991,712      | -                          |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Non Capital Financing Activities                                   | 991,712                            | (5,000)                       | 986,712      | -                          |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activites:                                       |                                    |                               |              |                            |
| Acquisition of capital assets  | (91,331)                           |                               | (91,331)     |                            |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities:  |                                    |                               |              |                            |
| Cash Received for Interest   | 54,732                             | 3,386                         | 58,118       | 183,396                    |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents   | (54,843)                           | 38,873                        | (15,970)     | 40,811                     |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year   | 1,488,563                          | 75,359                        | 1,563,922    | 4,642,549                  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year   | 1,433,720                          | 114,232                       | 1,547,952    | 4,683,360                  |
| RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES: |                                    |                               |              |                            |
| Operating Income (Loss)  | (1,169,721)                        | 39,409                        | (1,130,312)  | (429,737)                  |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to  |                                    |                               |              |                            |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:  |                                    |                               |              |                            |
| Depreciation Expense   | 25,893                             | -                             | 25,893       | -                          |
| Value of Donated Commodities Used  | 141,671                            | -                             | 141,671      | -                          |
| Change in Assets, Deferred Outflows, Liabilities, and Deferred Inflows:                        |                                    |                               |              |                            |
| Accounts and Other Receivables   | 44                                 | -                             | 44           | -                          |
| Inventories  | 31,200                             | 287                           | 31,487       | -                          |
| Prepaid Expenses   | 6,026                              | -                             | 6,026        | -                          |
| Accounts and Other Payables  | 3,578                              | 594                           | 4,172        | 41,911                     |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable   | (21,972)                           | 10                            | (21,962)     | -                          |
| Unearned Revenue   | (22,733)                           | -                             | (22,733)     | 255,196                    |
| Net Pension Asset  | 216,953                            | 9,344                         | 226,297      | -                          |
| Total OPEB Liability   | -                                  | -                             | -            | (50,255)                   |
| Deferred Outflows - OPEB   | -                                  | -                             | -            | 90,401                     |
| Deferred Outflows - Pensions   | 69,250                             | 3,806                         | 73,056       | -                          |
| Deferred Inflows - OPEB  | -                                  | -                             | -            | (50,101)                   |
| Deferred Inflows - Pensions  | (290,145)                          | (12,963)                      | (303,108)    |                            |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities   | (1,009,956)                        | 40,487                        | (969,469)    | (142,585)                  |
| Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities:   |                                    |                               |              |                            |
| Value of Commodities Received  | \$ 138,886                         | \$ -                          | \$ 138,886   | \$ -                       |

#### YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2023

|                                | Private-Purpose<br>Trust Fund | Custodial<br>Fund |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| ASSETS:                        |                               |                   |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents      | \$ 177,281                    | \$ -              |
| Other Receivables              | 2,370                         | -                 |
| Accounts Receivable, Net       | 35                            | -                 |
| Investments, at Fair Value     | 7,336                         | -                 |
| Total Assets                   | 187,022                       |                   |
| LIABILITIES:                   |                               |                   |
| Other Liabilities              | <del>-</del>                  | 2,370             |
| Total Liabilities              |                               | 2,370             |
| NET POSITION                   |                               |                   |
| Unrestricted                   | -                             | (2,370)           |
| Held in Trust for Scholarships | 187,022                       |                   |
| Total Net Position             | \$ 187,022                    | \$ (2,370)        |

#### YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|  | Private-Pur<br>Trust Fui |                            |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| ADDITIONS:   |                          |                            |
| Contributions and Donations Interest and Dividend Income | •                        | 0,390 \$ 51,254<br>7,797 - |
| Total Additions  | 1                        | 8,187 51,254               |
| <b>DEDUCTIONS:</b> Trust Deductions for Scholarships     | 2                        | 23,059 53,624              |
| Total Deductions   | 2                        | 23,059 53,624              |
| Change in Net Position                                   |                          | (4,872) (2,370)            |
| Net Position - Beginning                                 | 19                       | 1,894 -                    |
| Net Position - Ending                                    | \$ 18                    | 37,022 \$ (2,370)          |

#### NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### a. Reporting Entity

For financial reporting purposes, Yankton School District No. 63-3 has included all funds, organizations, agencies, boards, commissions, and authorities. The Yankton School District (District) has adopted the position of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), regarding the definition of the "reporting entity". In evaluating the District as a reporting entity, management has addressed all potential component units for which the District may be financially accountable and, as such, should be included within the District's financial statements. The District is financially accountable if it appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) it is able to impose its will on the organization or (2) there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial burden on the District. The District has considered all potential component units for which it is financially accountable, and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the District are such that exclusion would cause the District's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

#### b. Basis of Presentation, Basis of Accounting

The accounting policies of the School District conform to U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applicable to governments.

#### **Basis of Presentation**

Government-wide Statements: The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government (the School District). These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements but interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. These statements distinguish between the governmental and business-type activities of the School District.

Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods and services.

The Statement of Net Position reports all financial and capital resources, in a net position form (assets plus deferred outflows of resources) minus (liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources) equals net position. Net position as displayed in three components, net investment in capital assets, restricted (distinguishing between major categories of restrictions), and unrestricted.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the District and for each function of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include (a) charges paid by recipients of goods and services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements: The fund financial statements provide information about the District's funds, including fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category—governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary—are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. GASB No. 34 sets forth minimum criteria for the determination of major funds.

#### NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Descriptions of all the funds of the financial reporting entity are provided below:

Governmental Funds

<u>General Fund</u> – A fund established by South Dakota Codified Laws (SDCL) 13-16-3 to meet all the general operational costs of the school district, excluding capital outlay fund and special education fund expenditures. This fund has a legally adopted budget. The General Fund is always a major fund.

<u>Special Revenue Funds</u> – Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Capital Outlay Fund – A fund established by SDCL 13-16-6 to meet expenditures which result in the lease of, acquisition of or additions to real property, plant or equipment, textbooks, and instructional software. This fund is financed by property taxes. This fund has a legally adopted budget. This is a major fund.

Special Education Fund – A fund established by SDCL 13-37-16 to pay the costs for the special education of all children in need of special assistance and prolonged assistance who reside within the District. This fund is financed by grants and property taxes. This fund has a legally adopted budget. This is a major fund.

<u>Capital Project Funds</u> – Capital project funds are used to account for the expenditures and associated resources used for the specified purposes.

TLC Building Project Fund – A fund used to account for all resources used in the acquisition and construction of the new TLC Building facility and other capital assets. This is a major fund.

#### Proprietary Funds

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Nonoperating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities. Proprietary fund operating expenses, such as cost of sales, salaries, supplies and depreciation, result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with the principal activity of the fund.

<u>Enterprise Funds</u> — Enterprise funds are used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

Food Service Fund – A fund used to record financial transactions related to food service operations. This fund is financed by user charges and grants. This is a major fund.

Concessions Fund – A fund used to record financial transaction related to concession operations. This fund is financed by user charges. This is not a major fund.

#### NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

<u>Internal Service Funds</u> — Internal service funds are established to account for financing of goods and services provided by one department to other departments of the District on a cost reimbursement basis. Internal Service Funds are never considered to be major funds.

Health Insurance Fund - A fund used to account for employee health insurance premiums, administration, and claims incurred by School District employees.

#### Fiduciary Fund

Fiduciary Fund is used to account for assets held by the District in an agent or custodial capacity for others and, therefore, are not available to support District functions. Fiduciary Fund is never considered to be major fund and use the economic resources measurement focus concept of accounting. Fiduciary funds are not incorporated into the government-wide financial statements

<u>Private-Purpose Trust Funds</u> — Private-purpose trust fund is used to account for all other trust agreements under which principal and income benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments. Currently, the District maintains twenty-four scholarships accounted for as private-purpose trust fund. Twenty-one scholarships allow the principal and earnings to be spent, while three scholarships only allow the earnings to be used.

<u>Custodial Funds</u> — Custodial fund is used to account for assets held by the District as an agent for individuals, private organizations and other governments.

#### **Basis of Accounting**

Basis of Accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures or expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements.

The government-wide, proprietary fund, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Nonexchange transactions, in which the District gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenues from grants, entitlements, and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

In the fund financial statements, the governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. The District considers significant revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available if the revenues are collected within sixty days after year-end. The exception to this would be for receivables derived from reimbursement grant arrangements where the revenue would be recognized in the same period as the expenditure. Property tax, intergovernmental revenues (shared revenues, grants, and reimbursements from other governments) and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the District. Expenditures are recorded when the related liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, special termination benefits, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental

#### NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under leases are reported as other financing sources.

#### c. Deposits and Investments

The school follows the practice of pooling the cash assets of various funds to maximize cash management efficiency and returns with the exception of the Food Service Fund and Internal Service Funds which maintain separate bank accounts and do not pool its cash assets. For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, all short-term cash investments with a term to maturity of three months or less when purchased that are highly liquid are considered to be cash equivalents. State law allows income from deposits and investments to be credited to either the General Fund or the fund making the investment. The District's policy is to credit all income from deposits and investments to the fund making the deposit or investment. Various restrictions on deposits and investments are imposed by statutes. These restrictions are summarized below:

Deposits - The school deposits are made in qualified public depositories as defined by SDCL 4-6A-1, 13-16-15, 13-16-15.1 and 13-16-18.1. Qualified depositories are required by SDCL 4-6A-3 to maintain at all times, segregated from their other assets, eligible collateral having a value equal to at least 100 percent of the public deposit accounts which exceed deposit insurance such as the FDIC and NCUA. In lieu of pledging eligible securities, a qualified public depository may furnish irrevocable standby letters of credit issued by federal home loan banks accompanied by written evidence of that bank's public debt rating which may not be less than "AA" or a qualified public depository may furnish a corporate surety bond of a corporation authorized to do business in South Dakota. Deposits are reported at cost basis, which is approximate to fair value.

The cash and cash equivalents (excluding fiduciary funds) of Yankton School District No. 63-3 at June 30, 2023 include the following:

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents:

| Cash on Hand                      |    |           | \$ | 9,806      |
|-----------------------------------|----|-----------|----|------------|
| General Fund                      | \$ | 9,806     |    |            |
| Deposits in Bank                  |    |           | -  | 6,117,080  |
| Food Service Fund                 | •  | 1,433,720 |    |            |
| Internal Service Funds            | 4  | 4,683,360 |    |            |
| Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents: |    |           | •  |            |
| Deposits in Bank                  |    |           |    | 43,988,258 |
| General Fund                      | ę  | 9,063,475 |    |            |
| Capital Outlay Fund               | 7  | 7,347,925 |    |            |
| TLC Building Project Fund         | 26 | 5,248,854 |    |            |
| Special Education Fund            | •  | 1,213,772 |    |            |
| Concessions                       |    | 114,232   |    |            |
| Total Cash and Cash Equivalents   |    |           | \$ | 50,115,144 |

Investments - In general, SDCL 4-5-6 permits school funds to be invested in (a) securities of the United States and securities guaranteed by the United States government either directly or indirectly; or (b) repurchase agreements fully collateralized by securities described in (a);

#### NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

or in shares of an open-end, no-load fund administered by an investment company whose investments are in securities described in (a) and repurchase agreements described in (b). Also, SDCL 4-5-9 requires that investments shall be in the physical custody of the political subdivision or may be deposited in a safekeeping account with any bank or trust company designated by the political subdivision as its fiscal agent.

Custodial Credit Risk – The District does not have a policy for custodial credit risk for deposits or investments, but its practice is to follow the State requirements. As of June 30, 2023, the Districts bank balance for checking and savings accounts was uninsured but collateralized in accordance with SDCL 4-6A-3.

Credit Risk—State law limits eligible investments for the District, as discussed above. The District has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices.

Interest Rate Risk—The District does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

Investments on the statement of fiduciary net position consist of a closed-end mutual fund, as requested by the donor, held in a trustee capacity for private-purpose trust fund scholarship purposes stated at fair value of \$7,336, per quoted market price. As of June 30, 2023, the majority of investments inside the mutual fund were rated A or Baa by Standard & Poor's or by Moody's Investors Service. The District is exposed to custodial credit risk on this entire investment because it is uninsured and uncollateralized. The recurring fair value measurement for the mutual fund was determined using the last reported sales price at current exchange rates (level 1 inputs).

The District uses the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset.

Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs. Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The School District had no other investments meeting the disclosure requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 72.

#### d. Inventory

Inventory is valued at cost. The cost valuation method is based on first-in, first-out. Donated commodities are valued at estimated fair value based on the U.S. Department of Agriculture price list at date of receipt.

In the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, inventory items are initially recorded as assets and charged to expense in the various functions or expenses of government as they are consumed.

In the governmental fund financial statements, inventories in the General Fund consist of expendable supplies held for consumption. The cost is recorded as an expenditure at the time individual inventory items are consumed (consumption method). In the fund financial statements, the General Fund inventories are equally offset as nonspendable fund balance, which indicates that they do not constitute "available spendable resources" even though they are a component of net current position.

#### NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### e. Prepaids

In the fund financial statements, prepaids in the General Fund, Capital Outlay Fund, Special Education Fund, and School Food Service Fund consist of prepaid workmen compensation. The cost is recorded as an expenditure at the time the expense is incurred. In the fund financial statements, prepaids are equally offset as nonspendable fund balance, which indicates that they do not constitute "available spendable resources" even though they are a component of net current position.

#### f. Capital Assets

Capital assets include land, buildings, machinery and equipment, and all other tangible or intangible assets that are used in operations and that have initial useful lives extending beyond a single reporting period.

The accounting treatment of capital assets depends on whether the assets are used in governmental fund operations or proprietary fund operations and whether they are reported in the government-wide or fund financial statements.

Government-Wide Statements – All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual cost is not available. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value. Acquisition value is the price that would have been paid to acquire a capital asset with equivalent service potential.

Depreciation of all exhaustible capital assets is recorded as an allocated expense in the government-wide Statement of Activities, with net capital assets reflected in the Statement of Net Position. The capitalization threshold (the dollar value above which asset acquisitions are added to the capital asset accounts) is set at \$5,000 and the depreciation method is straight-line, full year deprecation in the year of purchase. The estimated useful lives of capital assets reported in the government-wide statements and proprietary funds are as follows:

|                            | Estimated<br>Useful Life |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Land                       | -                        |
| Land Improvements          | 20                       |
| Buildings and Improvements | 7-50                     |
| Technology Equipment       | 5                        |
| Vehicles                   | 8-10                     |
| General Equipment          | 10-20                    |

Land, an inexhaustible capital asset, is not depreciated.

Fund Financial Statements – In the fund financial statements, capital assets used in governmental fund operations are accounted for as capital expenditures of the governmental fund upon acquisition. Capital assets used in proprietary fund operations are accounted for on the accrual basis, the same as in the government-wide statements.

#### g. Leases

Yankton School District No. 63-3 is the lessee for a noncancellable lease of equipment. The District has recognized a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset (lease asset) in the government-wide financial statements.

#### NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

At the commencement of the lease, the District initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of its useful life or lease term.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how Yankton School District No. 63-3 determines the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, lease term and lease payments.

Yankton School District No. 63-3 uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the District generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.

The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and a purchase option price that the District is reasonably certain to exercise.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability. Lease assets are reported with other capital assets and lease liabilities are reported with long-term debt on the statement of net position.

#### h. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension revenue, information about the fiduciary net position of the South Dakota Retirement System (SDRS) and additions to/deletions from SDRS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by SDRS. School District contributions and net pension asset are recognized on an accrual basis of accounting.

#### i. Accumulated Unpaid Vacation and Sick Pay

Vacation and sick leave benefits are earned by employees as defined in the Master Teacher Contract and the Classified/Classified Professionals Employee Handbooks. Upon separation of employment, employees who are eligible for vacation benefits are entitled to compensation for unused vacation leave at their respective rate of pay.

Sick leave is awarded to salaried employees at the start of the contract year. Eligible hourly employees accrue sick leave at a rate of 0.06 hours per regular hour worked during the year with a maximum annual accrual of 72, 80, or 96 hours, according to the length of their work year. Salaried employees may accumulate up to a maximum of 150 days of paid sick leave. Hourly employees may accumulate up to 320 hours of paid sick leave. There is no compensation paid to any employee for unused sick leave upon separation of employment.

Therefore, a liability is recorded in the government-wide financial statements only for accumulated unpaid vacation benefits. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental fund financial statements only for employees that have resigned or retired. The compensated absences liability has been computed based on rates of pay in effect at June

#### NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

30, 2023. The compensated absences liability attributable to the governmental activities will be paid by the General Fund.

#### i. Unearned Revenues

Unearned revenues reported in the Statement of Net Position consists of employee insurance withholdings for July 2023, revenues received for school lunch, and preschool registrations that are unused as of June 30, 2023.

#### k. Long-Term Liabilities

The accounting treatment of long-term liabilities depends on whether the assets are used in governmental fund operations or proprietary fund operations and whether they are reported in the government-wide or fund financial statements.

All long-term liabilities to be repaid from governmental and business-type resources are reported as liabilities in the government-wide statements. The long-term liabilities consist of capital outlay certificates, lease agreements, early retirement benefit payable, compensated absences payable, total other post-employment benefit (OPEB) obligation payable, and the net pension liability.

Long-term liabilities for governmental funds are not reported as liabilities in the fund financial statements. The debt proceeds are reported as revenues and payment of principle and early retirement benefits are reported as expenditures. The accounting for proprietary fund is on the accrual basis, the same in the fund statement as it is in the government-wide statements.

#### I. Deferred Outflow/Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense / expenditure) until then. Deferred outflows of resources consist of unrecognized items not yet charged to pension expense, contributions from the employer after the measurement date but before the end of the employer's reporting period, and activity related to other post-employment benefits (OPEB).

In addition to liabilities, the statement of position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflow of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has two types of taxes, that qualify for reporting in this category. The governmental activities in the government-wide statements and governmental funds report unavailable revenues from two sources: property taxes and pension related revenues. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

#### NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

| Reconciliation of Deferred Inflows of Resources by Fund           |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| Governmental Funds  |      |            |
| General Fund  |      |            |
| Unavailable Resources - Taxes Levied for a Future Period          | \$   | 2,612,978  |
| Unavailable Resources - Delinquent Property Taxes                 |      | 84,918     |
| Capital Outlay Fund   |      |            |
| Unavailable Resources - Taxes Levied for a Future Period          |      | 2,108,797  |
| Unavailable Resources - Delinquent Property Taxes                 |      | 21,003     |
| Unavailable Resources - Lease Receivable                          |      | 247,500    |
| Special Education Fund  |      |            |
| Unavailable Resources - Taxes Levied for a Future Period          |      | 1,198,859  |
| Unavailable Resources - Delinquent Property Taxes                 |      | 11,918     |
| Total Governmental Funds  | \$   | 6,285,973  |
| Governmental-Wide Reconciliation of Deferred Inflows of Resources |      |            |
| Governmental Activities   |      |            |
| Lease Receivable  | \$   | 247,500    |
| Property Taxes Intended to Finance Next Fiscal Year               |      | 5,920,634  |
| Pension Related Deferred Inflows                                  |      | 3,693,135  |
| OPEB Related Deferred Inflows                                     |      | 247,502    |
| Business Type Activities  |      |            |
| Pension Related Deferred Inflows                                  |      | 138,867    |
| Total Government-Wide Deferred Inflows                            | _\$_ | 10,247,638 |

#### m. Application of Net Position

It is the Districts' policy to first use restricted net position, prior to the use of unrestricted net position, when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

#### n. Program Revenues

In the government-wide Statement of Activities, reported program revenues derive directly from the program itself or from parties other than the District's taxpayers or citizenry, as a whole. Program revenues are classified into three categories, as follows:

Charge for services – These arise from charges to customers, applicants, or others who purchase, use, or directly benefit from the goods, services, or privileges provided, or are otherwise directly affected by the services.

Program-specific operating grants and contributions – These arise from mandatory and voluntary non-exchange transactions with other governments, organizations, or individuals that are restricted for use in a particular program. Program-specific capital grants and contributions – These arise from mandatory and voluntary non-exchange transactions with other governments, organizations, or individuals that are restricted for the acquisition of capital assets for use in a particular program.

#### o. Equity Classifications

Government-Wide Statements – Equity is classified as net position and is displayed in three components.

#### NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Net Investment In Capital Assets – Consists of capital assets, including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization (if applicable) and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets.

Net Investment In Capital Assets as of June 30, 2023 is as follows:

|   | G  | overnmental<br><u>Activities</u> | siness-Type<br>Activities |
|---|----|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Land & Construction in Progress                                 | \$ | 3,341,357                        | \$<br>-                   |
| Other Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation/Amortization          |    | 33,108,472                       | 164,536                   |
| Add: Unspent Certificate Proceeds                               |    | 25,277,518                       | -                         |
| Less: Capital Outlay Certificate Proceeds                       |    | (27,210,580)                     | -                         |
| Less: Lease Agreements  |    | (71,597)                         | -                         |
| Less: Accounts Payable Associated with Construction in Progress |    | (907,585)                        | -                         |
|   | \$ | 33,537,585                       | \$<br>164,536             |

Restricted net position – Consists of net position with constraints placed on their use either by (a) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws and regulations of other governments; or (b) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Restricted net position as of June 30, 2023 is as follows:

| <u>Purpose</u>    | Restricted By: |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Capital Outlay    | Law            |
| Special Education | Law            |
| Pension           | Law            |

Unrestricted net position – All other net position that do not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets."

Fund Statements—Equity is classified as fund balance and is displayed as follows:

Nonspendable—Consists of amounts that cannot be spend because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted—Consists of amounts restricted to specific purposes when constraints placed on the use of the resources are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, or state or federal laws or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed—Includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the government through formal action of the highest level of decision making authority and does not lapse at year end.

Assigned—Includes fund balance amounts that are intended to be used for specific purposes that are neither considered restricted or committed. Fund Balance may be assigned by the Superintendent.

Unassigned—All amounts not included in other classifications.

The District has adopted a spending priority that restricted amounts are spent first when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance

#### NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

is available and amounts are to be considered spent as follows: (1) committed, (2) assigned and (3) unassigned when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted funds balance classifications could be used.

#### p. Inter-fund Eliminations and Reclassifications

Government-wide Financial Statements:

In the process of aggregating data for the government-wide financial statements, some amounts reported as interfund activity and balances in the fund financial statements have been eliminated or reclassified, as follows:

- In order to minimize the grossing-up effect on assets and liabilities within the governmental and business-type activities columns of the primary government, amounts reported as interfund receivables and payables have been eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns, except for the net, residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as Internal Balances, if any.
- 2. In order to minimize the doubling-up effect on internal service fund activity, certain "centralized expenses" including an administrative overhead component, are charged as direct expenses to funds or programs in order to show all expenses that are associated with a service, program, department, or fund. When expenses are charged, in the manner, expenses reductions occur in the Internal Service Fund, so that expenses are reported only in the function to which they are related.

#### q. Proprietary Funds Revenue and Expense Classifications

In the proprietary fund's Statement of Activities, revenues and expenses are classified in a manner consistent with how they are classified in the Statement of Cash Flows. That is, transactions for which related cash flows are reported as capital and related financing activities, noncapital financing activities, or investing activities are not reported as components of operating revenues or expenses.

#### NOTE 2 PROPERTY TAX

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1 of each year. Taxes are levied on or before October 1 and payable in two installments on or before April 30 and October 31 of the following year. The county bills and collects the School District's taxes and remits them to the School District.

In the government-wide financial statements, the District's property tax revenue is recognized in the period for which the levy is made. Also, in the government-wide financial statements, the portion of current year property tax receivable to be used in the succeeding fiscal year has been reported as deferred revenue.

In the fund financial statements, the District's property tax revenues are recognized to the extent that they are used to finance each year's appropriations. Also, in the fund financial statements, current year property taxes receivable, which are not available as a resource that can be used to finance the current year's appropriations and therefore are not susceptible to accrual, have been recorded as deferred revenue and are not reported as current revenue.

#### NOTE 3 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AND DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS

The receivables are comprised of the following as of June 30, 2023:

| Accounts Receivable, Net:                        |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Insurance Flex Plan                              | \$<br>25,000    |
| WAN Agreement                                    | 37,632          |
| Sale of Student House                            | 84,500          |
| USAC Universal                                   | 18,816          |
| Other  | 29,210          |
|  | \$<br>195,158   |
| Due From Other Governments:                      |                 |
| Title I  | \$<br>275,100   |
| Title II, Part A                                 | 80,295          |
| Title III  | 1,125           |
| Title IV   | 24,931          |
| Carl Perkins                                     | 8,788           |
| CARES Act - ESSER II                             | 189,866         |
| CARES Act - ESSER III                            | 1,023,594       |
| Special Education, IDEA, Part B, Sec. 611        | 13,018          |
| Special Education, IDEA, Sec. 619                | 453,368         |
| ARP Homeless                                     | 3,853           |
| Summit Activity Center                           | 53,603          |
| Utility Tax                                      | 187,965         |
| State Grants                                     | 107,215         |
| County Apportionment-Fines, Penalties & Interest | 23,808          |
| NSLP Summer Claim                                | <br>35,714      |
|  | \$<br>2,482,243 |

#### NOTE 4 INDIVIDUAL FUND INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

| <u>Transfer In</u>   | <u>Transfer Out</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| TLC Building Project | Capital Outlay      | \$ 27,005,868 |
| General Fund         | Concessions         | \$ 5,000      |

During the year ended June 30, 2023, there was a transfer of \$27,005,868 made from the Capital Outlay Fund to the TLC Building Project Fund. This was made to transfer the capital outlay certificate proceeds to the correct fund. The second transfer was an amount of \$5,000 made from the Concessions fund to the General Fund. This was made to transfer concession fund dollars to the Districts Y Club.

#### NOTE 5 CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2023, is as follows:

| Governmental Activities:                                   |           | Balance<br>7/1/2022   |     | Additions   | Re       | etirements |    | Balance<br>6/30/2023 |
|--|-----------|-----------------------|-----|-------------|----------|------------|----|----------------------|
| Capital Assets (not being depreciated/amortized):          |           |                       |     |             |          |            |    |                      |
| Land   | \$        | 778,648               | \$  | 603,505     | \$       | -          | \$ | 1,382,153            |
| Construction In Progress                                   |           | 16,006                |     | 2,283,365   |          | (340, 167) |    | 1,959,204            |
| Total Capital Assets                                       |           |                       |     |             |          |            |    |                      |
| (not being depreciated/amortized)                          |           | 794,654               |     | 2,886,870   |          | (340, 167) |    | 3,341,357            |
| Capital Assats (being depresisted/amortized):              |           |                       |     |             |          |            |    |                      |
| Capital Assets (being depreciated/amortized): Buildings    |           | 52,810,823            |     | 617,390     |          | _          |    | 53,428,213           |
| Improvements other than Buildings                          |           | 6,487,590             |     | -           |          | _          |    | 6,487,590            |
| Equipment  |           | 9,905,080             |     | 404,683     |          | (134,974)  |    | 10,174,789           |
| Right-to-use leased equipment                              |           | 148,059               |     | -           |          | -          |    | 148,059              |
| 3  | -         | 69,351,552            |     | 1,022,073   |          | (134,974)  |    | 70,238,651           |
|  |           |                       |     |             |          |            |    |                      |
| Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization:                     |           |                       |     |             |          |            |    |                      |
| Buildings  |           | (24,531,409)          |     | (1,033,599) |          | -          |    | (25,565,008)         |
| Improvements other than Buildings                          |           | (3,928,477)           |     | (266,854)   |          | -          |    | (4, 195, 331)        |
| Equipment  |           | (6,992,638)           |     | (442,779)   |          | 134,974    |    | (7,300,443)          |
| Right-to-use leased equipment                              |           | (31,091)              |     | (38,306)    |          | 134,974    |    | (69,397)             |
|  |           | (35,483,615)          |     | (1,781,538) |          | 134,974    |    | (37, 130, 179)       |
| Net of Depreciation/Amortization                           |           | 33,867,937            |     | (759,465)   |          | -          |    | 33,108,472           |
| Total All Capital Assets, Net of                           | _         |                       | _   |             |          |            | _  |                      |
| Depreciation/Amortization                                  | <u>\$</u> | 34,662,591            | \$  | 2,127,405   | \$       | (340,167)  | \$ | 36,449,829           |
|  |           |                       |     |             |          |            |    |                      |
| Depreciation/amortization was charged to the gove          | rnmen     | tal activities as fol | low | s:          |          |            |    |                      |
| Instruction  |           |                       |     |             |          |            | \$ | 990,589              |
| Support Services   |           |                       |     |             |          |            |    | 765,352              |
| Co-Curricular  Total Depresiation/Americation Expanse Cour | rom or    | atal Astivities       |     |             |          |            | φ  | 25,597               |
| Total Depreciation/Amortization Expense - Gove             | ernmer    | ital Activities       |     |             |          | :          | \$ | 1,781,538            |
|  |           | Balance               |     |             |          |            |    | Balance              |
| Business Type Activities:                                  |           | 7/1/2022              |     | Additions   | R        | etirements |    | 6/30/2023            |
| Other Capital Assets (being depreciated):                  |           |                       |     |             |          |            |    |                      |
| Equipment  | \$        | 437,912               | \$  | 91,331      | \$       | -          | \$ | 529,243              |
| Accumulated Depreciation:                                  |           |                       |     |             |          |            |    |                      |
| Equipment  |           | 338,814               |     | (25,893)    |          | -          |    | 364,707              |
| Total Other Capital Assets,  Net of Depreciation           | \$        | 99,098                | Ф   | 65,438      | <b>¢</b> | _          | \$ | 164,536              |
| Net of Depleciation  | Ψ         | 33,096                | ψ   | 05,430      | Ψ        |            | ψ  | 104,030              |
| Depreciation Expense was charged to the busines            | s_ tvn    | activity as follow    | ٥.  |             |          |            |    |                      |
| Food Service   | o-typt    | activity as follow    | э.  |             |          |            | \$ | 25,893               |
| . 552 561 1100   |           |                       |     |             |          |            | Ψ  | 20,000               |

#### NOTE 6 OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN

<u>Plan Description</u> – The District administers a single-employer benefit which provides medical and prescription drug benefits for employees, retirees and their spouses. Group insurance benefits are established under SDLC 6-1-16. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

#### NOTE 6 OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN (CONTINUED)

<u>OPEB Benefits</u> – Individuals who are employed by the District and are eligible to participate in the group health plan are eligible to continue healthcare benefits upon retirement. Retirees under age 65 pay the same premium for the medical and prescription drug benefits as active employees, which results in an implicit rate subsidy and an OPEB liability. Retired participants must be age 55 or older at retirement. At June 30, 2023, the following members were covered by the benefit terms:

| Inactive members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments Active members | 11<br>158 |
|---|-----------|
| Total   | 169       |

<u>Total OPEB Liability</u> – The District's total OPEB liability of \$1,225,975 was measured as of June 30, 2023 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as July 1, 2021.

Actuarial Assumptions – The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and the entry age normal actuarial cost method, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

| Rate of inflation          | 2.50% per annum            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| (effective June 30, 2023)  |                            |
| Rates of salary increase   | Ranging from 3.5% to 7.5%  |
| (effective June 30, 2023)  |                            |
| Discount rate              | 3.65% compounded annually, |
| (effective June 30, 2023)  | Including inflation        |
| Healthcare cost trend rate | Ranging from 6.5% to 5.5%  |
| (effective June 30, 2023)  |                            |

<u>Discount Rate</u> – The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.65% which reflects the index rate for 20-year tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher as of the measurement date.

Mortality rates are from the RP 2014 annuitant distinct mortality table adjusted to 2006 with MP 2021 generational projection of future mortality improvement.

#### Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

|   | To | otal OPEB |
|---|----|-----------|
|   |    | Liability |
| Total OPEB liability beginning of year              | \$ | 1,276,230 |
| Changes for the year:                               |    |           |
| Service cost  |    | 14,644    |
| Interest  |    | 45,288    |
| Changes of Benefit Terms                            |    | -         |
| Differences between expected and actual experiences |    | -         |
| Changes of assumptions                              |    | (10,002)  |
| Benefit payments                                    |    | (100,185) |
| Net changes   |    | (50,255)  |
| Total OPEB liability end of year                    | \$ | 1,225,975 |

#### NOTE 6 OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN (CONTINUED)

Changes of assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.54% in fiscal year 2022 to 3.65% in fiscal year 2023.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience studies with dates corresponding to those listed above.

<u>Sensitivity of the District's Total OPEB liability to Changes in the Discount Rate</u> – The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower (2.65%) or 1% higher (4.65%) than the current discount rate.

|                      | 1%           | Discount     | 1%           |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                      | Decrease     | Rate         | Increase     |
|                      | (2.65%)      | (3.65%)      | (4.65%)      |
| Total OPEB liability | \$ 1,319,228 | \$ 1,225,975 | \$ 1,141,623 |

<u>Sensitivity of the District's Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates</u> – The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1% lower (5.5%) or 1% higher (7.5%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates.

|                      |                    | Healthcare     |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                      | 1%                 | Cost Trend     | 1%                 |
|                      | Decrease<br>(5.5%) | Rate<br>(6.5%) | Increase<br>(7.5%) |
| Total OPEB liability | \$ 1,169,031       | \$ 1,225,975   | \$ 1,290,074       |

<u>OPEB Expense and Deferred Inflows and Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB</u> – For the year ended June 30, 2023, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$90,230. At June 30, 2023 the District reported deferred inflows and deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

|  | Deferred Inflows | De | eferred Outflows |
|--|------------------|----|------------------|
|  | Of Resources     |    | Of Resources     |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$<br>(119,942)  | \$ | -                |
| Changes of assumptions                             | (127,560)        |    | 332,522          |
| Total  | \$<br>(247,502)  | \$ | 332,522          |

The amount reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized as OPEB expense as follows:

| Voor onding |           |
|-------------|-----------|
| Year ending |           |
| June 30,    | Amount    |
|             |           |
| 2024        | \$ 30,298 |
| 2025        | 30,298    |
| 2026        | 30,298    |
| 2027        | 2,429     |
| 2028        | (7,679)   |
| Thereafter  | (624)     |
| Total       | \$ 85,020 |

#### NOTE 7 LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

The early retirement benefits payable attributable to the governmental activities will be paid by the general fund and currently affects four covered individuals. The total OPEB obligation payable attributable to the governmental activities will be paid by the health insurance internal service fund. The compensated absences liability attributable to the governmental activities will be paid by the general fund. The lease agreements attributable to the governmental activities will be paid by the capital outlay fund.

Employees who qualify may apply for early retirement. If approved by the District, the early retirement liability is 75% of the most recent contracted salary and is usually payable within one year of signing the contract; therefore, the liability is recorded using the current cost method based on the signed contract which is equivalent to its present value.

At June 30, 2023, the District has obligations to four participants with a total liability of \$216,491. Actual early retirement expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2023 totaled \$151,866.

The methods and assumptions used to determine the total OPEB obligation are explained more fully in Note 6.

#### **Changes in Long-Term Liabilities**

The following summarizes long-term liabilities activity of the primary government for the year ended June 30, 2023:

|                                  | eginning<br>Balance | Additions        | Re | eductions | En | ding Balance | _  | ue Within<br>One Year |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|----|-----------|----|--------------|----|-----------------------|
| Governmental Activities          |                     |                  |    |           |    |              |    |                       |
| Lease Agreements                 | \$<br>109,328       | \$<br>-          | \$ | 37,731    | \$ | 71,597       | \$ | 34,983                |
| Capital Outlay Certificates      | -                   | 23,930,000       |    | -         |    | 23,930,000   |    | -                     |
| Unaccredited Certificate Premium | -                   | 3,306,720        |    | 26,140    |    | 3,280,580    |    | 156,840               |
| Early Retirement                 | 151,866             | 216,491          |    | 151,866   |    | 216,491      |    | 216,491               |
| Compensated Absences             | 55,291              | 4,067            |    | -         |    | 59,358       |    | 11,872                |
| Governmental Activities          |                     |                  |    |           |    |              |    |                       |
| Long-Term Liabilities            | \$<br>316,485       | \$<br>27,457,278 | \$ | 215,737   | \$ | 27,558,026   | \$ | 420,186               |
| Business Type Activities         |                     |                  |    |           |    |              |    |                       |
| Compensated Absences             | \$<br>433           | \$<br>1,154      | \$ | -         | \$ | 1,587        | \$ | 1,587                 |
| Business Type Activities         |                     |                  |    |           |    |              |    |                       |
| Long-Term Liabilities            | \$<br>433           | \$<br>1,154      | \$ | -         | \$ | 1,587        | \$ | 1,587                 |

#### Lease Agreements

The District, as a lessee, has entered into lease agreements involving copiers, postage meters, and school buses.

On March 6, 2020, the District entered into a lease agreement for a postage machine. The agreement requires monthly payments of \$171 over 5 years with an implicit interest rate of 1.22% and final payment due April 30, 2025.

On April 14, 2020, the District entered into a lease agreement for copier machines. The agreement requires monthly payments of \$1,599 over 4 years with an implicit interest rate of

#### NOTE 7 LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

0.78% and final payment due April 14, 2024.

On July 1, 2021, the District entered into a lease agreement for school buses. The agreement requires annual payments of \$17,890 over 5 years with an implicit interest rate of 1.64% and final payment due June 30, 2026.

The future lease payments under the lease agreements are as follows:

| _    | Principal    | Interest    | Total        |
|------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| 2024 | \$<br>34,983 | \$<br>775   | \$<br>35,758 |
| 2025 | 19,014       | 420         | 19,434       |
| 2026 | 17,600       | 122         | 17,722       |
|      | \$<br>71,597 | \$<br>1,317 | \$<br>72,914 |

#### Capital Outlay Certificates

Details of the District's June 30, 2023 capital outlay certificate indebtedness are as follows:

|             | Capital Outlay Certificates, Series 2023 |    |            |       |            |    |            |
|-------------|--|----|------------|-------|------------|----|------------|
|             |  |    | Issued /   | 4pril | 13, 2023   |    |            |
| Year Ending |  |    |            |       |            |    |            |
| June 30,    | Interest Rate                            |    | Principal  |       | Interest   |    | Total      |
| 2024        | 5.00%                                    | \$ | -          | \$    | 957,200    | \$ | 957,200    |
| 2025        | 5.00%                                    |    | 775,000    |       | 1,177,125  |    | 1,952,125  |
| 2026        | 5.00%                                    |    | 815,000    |       | 1,137,375  |    | 1,952,375  |
| 2027        | 5.00%                                    |    | 855,000    |       | 1,095,625  |    | 1,950,625  |
| 2028        | 5.00%                                    |    | 900,000    |       | 1,051,750  |    | 1,951,750  |
| 2029-2033   | 5.00%                                    |    | 5,235,000  |       | 4,517,875  |    | 9,752,875  |
| 2034-2038   | 5.00%                                    |    | 6,720,000  |       | 3,030,750  |    | 9,750,750  |
| 2039-2043   | 5.00%                                    |    | 8,630,000  |       | 1,121,250  |    | 9,751,250  |
|             |  | \$ | 23,930,000 | \$    | 14,088,950 | \$ | 38,018,950 |

On April 13, 2023, the District issued \$23,930,000 of capital outlay, Series 2023, certificates for the TLC Building Project. The certificates bear interest at a rate of 5.00% per annum. No principal or interest were paid during fiscal year 2023.

#### NOTE 8 PENSION PLAN

#### Plan Information:

All employees, working more than 20 hours per week during the year, participate in the South Dakota Retirement System (SDRS), a cost sharing, multiple employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SDRS to provide retirement benefits for employees of the State of South Dakota and its political subdivisions. The SDRS provides retirement, disability, and survivor benefits. The right to receive retirement benefits vests after three years of credited service. Authority for establishing, administering and amending plan provisions are found in SDCL 3-12. The SDRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements

#### NOTE 8 PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained at <a href="http://www.sdrs.sd.gov/publications.aspx">http://www.sdrs.sd.gov/publications.aspx</a> or by writing to the SDRS, P.O. Box 1098, Pierre, SD 57501-1098 or by calling (605) 773-3731.

#### Benefits Provided:

SDRS has four different classes of employees, Class A general members, Class B public safety and judicial members, and Class C Cement Plant Retirement Fund members, and Class D Department of Labor and Regulation members.

Members that were hired before July 1, 2017, are Foundation members. Class A Foundation members and Class B Foundation members who retire after age 65 with three years of contributory service are entitled to an unreduced annual retirement benefit. An unreduced annual retirement benefit is also available after age 55 for Class A Foundation members where the sum of age and credited service is equal to or greater than 85 or after age 55 for Class B Foundation judicial members where the sum of age and credited service is equal to or greater than 80. Class B Foundation public safety members can retire with an unreduced annual retirement after age 55 with three years of contributory service. An unreduced annual retirement benefit is also available after age 45 for Class B Foundation public safety members where the sum of age and credited service is equal to or greater than 75. All Foundation retirement benefits that do not meet the above criteria may be payable at a reduced level. Class A and B eligible spouses of Foundation members will receive a 60 percent joint survivor benefit when the member dies.

Members that were hired on/after July 1, 2017 are Generational members. Class A Generational members and Class B Generational judicial members who retire after age 67 with three years of contributory service are entitled to an unreduced annual retirement benefit. Class B Generational public safety members can retire with an unreduced annual retirement benefit after age 57 with three years of contributory service. At retirement, married Generational members may elect a single-life benefit, a 60 percent joint and survivor benefit, or a 100 percent joint and survivor benefit. All Generational retirement benefits that do not meet the above criteria may be payable at a reduced level. Generational members will also have a variable retirement account (VRA) established, in which they will receive up to 1.5 percent of compensation funded by part of the employer contribution. VRAs will receive investment earnings based on investment returns.

Legislation in 2017 established the current COLA process. At each valuation date:

- Baseline actuarial accrued liabilities will be calculated assuming the COLA is equal to the long-term inflation assumption of 2.25%
- If the fair value of assets is greater or equal to the baseline actuarial accrued liabilities, the COLA will be:
  - The increase in the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter CPI-W, no less than 0.5% and no greater than 3.5%.
- If the fair value of assets is less than the baseline actuarial accrued liabilities, the COLA will be:
  - The increase in the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter CPI-W, no less than 0.5 % and no greater than a restricted maximum such that, that if the restricted maximum is assumed for future COLAs, the fair value of assets will be greater or equal to the accrued liabilities.

Legislation enacted in 2021 reduced the minimum COLA from 0.5 percent to 0.0 percent.

All benefits except those depending on the Member's Accumulated Contributions are annually increased by the Cost-of-Living Adjustment.

#### NOTE 8 PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

#### Contributions:

Per SDCL 3-12, contribution requirements of the active employees and the participating employers are established and may be amended by the SDRS Board. Covered employees are required by state statute to contribute the following percentages of their salary to the plan; Class A Members, 6.0% of salary; Class B Judicial Members, 9.0% of salary; and Class B Public Safety Members, 8.0% of salary. State statute also requires the employer to contribute an amount equal to the employee's contribution. The School District's share of contributions to the SDRS for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021 were \$1,098,237, \$1,005,467, and \$1,008,083, respectively, equal to the required contributions each year.

<u>Pension Liabilities (Assets), Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources to Pensions:</u>

At June 30, 2022, SDRS is 100.10% funded and, accordingly, has a net pension asset. The proportionate shares of the components of the net pension asset of South Dakota Retirement System, for the District as of the measurement period ending June 30, 2022 and reported by the District as of June 30, 2023 are as follows:

| Proportionate share of position liability                             | \$<br>98,406,247 |
|---|------------------|
| Less: proportionate share net pension restricted for pension benefits | 98,472,127       |
| Proportionate share of net pension liability(asset)                   | \$<br>(65,880)   |

At June 30, 2023 the District reported an asset of \$65,880 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2022 and the total pension asset used to calculate the net pension asset was based on a projection of the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

At June 30, 2022, the District's proportion was 0.69709500% which is a decrease of 0.038053% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2021.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the District recognized pension expense of (\$396,786). At June 30, 2023, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

|  | Defe | rred Outflows of | De | eferred Inflows of |
|--|------|------------------|----|--------------------|
|  |      | Resources        |    | Resources          |
| Difference between expected and actual experience            | \$   | 1,254,073        | \$ | 4,277              |
| Changes in assumption  |      | 4,187,123        |    | 3,669,452          |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings         |      | -                |    | 157,879            |
| Changes in proportion and difference between School District |      |                  |    |                    |
| contributions and proportionate share of contributions       |      | 58,277           |    | 394                |
| District contributions subsequent to the measurement date    |      | 1,098,237        |    | -                  |
| TOTAL  | \$   | 6,597,710        | \$ | 3,832,002          |

\$1,098,237 reported as deferred outflow of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as recognized in pension expense (revenue) as follows:

#### NOTE 8 PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

| Year Ending<br>June 30 |                 |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| 2024                   | \$<br>450,185   |
| 2025                   | 932,055         |
| 2026                   | (1,026,558)     |
| 2027                   | <br>1,311,789   |
| Total                  | \$<br>1,667,471 |

#### **Actuarial Assumptions:**

The total pension liability (asset) in the June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation 2.25 percent

Salary Increases Graded by years of service from 7.66 percent at entry to 3.15%

after 25 years of service.

Discount Rate 6.50 percent net of plan investment expense.

Future COLAs 2.10 percent

All mortality rates were based on Pub-2010 amount-weighted mortality tables, projected generationally with improvement scale MP-2020.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period of July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2021. Investment portfolio management is the statutory responsibility of the South Dakota Investment Council (SDIC), which may utilize the services of external money managers for management of a portion of the portfolio. SDIC is governed by the Prudent Man Rule (i.e., the council should use the same degree of care as a prudent man). Current SDIC investment policies dictate limits on the percentage of assets invested in various types of vehicles (equities, fixed income securities, real estate, cash, private equity, etc.). The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2022 (see the discussion of the pension plan's investment policy) are summarized in the following table using geometric means:

|               | Target            | Long-Term Expected  |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Asset Class   | <u>Allocation</u> | Real Rate of Return |
| Global Equity | 58.0%             | 3.7%                |
| Fixed Income  | 30.0%             | 1.1%                |
| Real Estate   | 10.0%             | 2.6%                |
| Cash          | 2.0%              | 0.4%                |
| Total         | 100%              |                     |

#### Discount Rate:

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability (asset) was 6.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that matching employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the member rate. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future

#### NOTE 8 PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability (asset).

#### Sensitivity of liability (asset) to changes in the discount rate:

The following presents the District's proportionate share of net pension liability (asset) calculated using the discount rate of 6.50 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (7.50%) or 1-percentage point higher (5.50%) than the current rate:

|                                       |               | Current<br>Discount |                 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|
|                                       | 1% Decrease   | Rate                | 1% Increase     |
| District's proportionate share of the |               |                     |                 |
| net pension liability (asset)         | \$ 13,679,345 | \$ (65,880)         | \$ (11,299,360) |

#### Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position:

Detailed information about the plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued SDRS financial report.

#### NOTE 9 RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees and students and natural disasters. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the costs of insurance settlements did not exceed insurance coverage. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. During the year ended June 30, 2023, the District managed its risks as follows:

#### Employee Health Insurance

The District has elected to be self-insured and retain all risks for liabilities up to a \$3,205,300 annual aggregate deductible and/or \$125,000 per covered person per policy term, whichever is less.

The District has equity in the Health Insurance Internal Service Fund in the amount of \$2,680,911 for the payment of future health insurance claims. The District has also reported liabilities of \$485,987 for claims incurred through June 30, 2023. A reconciliation of changes in the aggregate liability, including incremental costs, if any, for claims during the year ended June 30, 2023 is as follows:

|   |    | 2023        |
|---|----|-------------|
| Unpaid Claims at beginning of fiscal year | \$ | 461,355     |
| Incurred Claims for the fiscal year       |    | 3,601,940   |
| Claims Paid during the fiscal year        | (  | (3,577,308) |
| Unpaid Claims at end of fiscal year       | \$ | 485,987     |

During the year ended June 30, 2023, the School District paid health insurance claims of \$3,601,940 and administrative costs and premiums of \$680,706. The District accounts for the employee health insurance self-insurance plan through an Internal Service Fund.

#### NOTE 9 RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

#### **Liability Insurance**

The District purchases liability insurance for risks related to torts; theft or damage to property; and errors and omissions of public officials from a commercial insurance carrier.

#### Worker's Compensation

The District purchases liability insurance for worker's compensation from a commercial carrier.

#### **Unemployment Benefits**

The District has elected to be self-insured and retain all risk for liabilities resulting from claims for unemployment benefits. The District has closed out the Unemployment Insurance Internal Service Fund and plans to account for the unemployment benefits self-insurance funding through the General Fund.

#### NOTE 10 - CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS

The District has entered into contracts totaling \$32,130,443 for facilities improvement as of June 30, 2023. Costs of \$2,999,951 have been incurred against these contracts and there is \$29,130,492 of remaining commitment as of June 30, 2023.

#### NOTE 11 - TAX ABATEMENTS

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 77 defines tax abatements as a reduction in tax revenues that results from an agreement between one or more governments and an individual or entity in which (a) one or more governments promise to forgo tax revenues to which they are otherwise entitled and (b) the individual or entity promises to take a specific action after the agreement has been entered into that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the governments or the citizens of those governments.

#### Tax Abatements of Other Entities

The information presented below is for the calendar year ended December 31, 2022. This matches the reporting period of the City of Yankton, for which the information was available.

Property tax revenues of the District were reduced by the following amount under agreements entered into by the following entity:

|                 | Amount of                                       |            |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---|------------|--|--|--|
| Entity          | Tax Abatement Program                           | Tax Abated |  |  |  |
| City of Yankton | Urban renewal and economic development projects | \$ 288,151 |  |  |  |

#### NOTE 12 - DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES - LEASE RECEIVABLE

The District entered into a lease contract with SBA Towers LLC for the use of a cell tower that bears no interest. On May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2019, there was an amendment to the lease contract and it was paid in full. Due to the new Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 87, Leases, we will recognize the prepayment as a deferred inflow of resources and will decrease the deferred inflow by \$5,500 over the remaining term of the lease contract. Previously, this prepayment was recorded as unearned revenue.

#### NOTE 13 - PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

It was determined during the year ended June 30, 2023 that the beginning balance for unearned revenue in the Health Insurance Fund should be \$0.00 instead of \$319,317. Therefore, a prior period adjustment in the amount of \$319,317 was made to adjust the beginning net position. The effect on net position is as follows:

|  |      | Health      | Governmental |            |  |
|--|------|-------------|--------------|------------|--|
|  | Insu | ırance Fund |              |            |  |
| Balances June 30, 2022, as previously reported | \$   | 2,607,935   | \$           | 53,799,304 |  |
| Change in unearned revenue                     |      | 319,317     |              | 319,317    |  |
| Balances July 1, 2022, as restated             | \$   | 2,927,252   | \$           | 54,118,621 |  |

#### NOTE 14 - ACCOUNTING CHANGE

During FY23, the District adopted the provisions of GASB Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements. The new requirements require the reporting of certain right-to-use subscription based IT arrangements and liabilities which were previously not reported. Management did not indicate having any agreements that meet the definition of this standard as of June 30, 2023, and no significant agreements were detected during audit procedures.

# Required Supplementary Information

# REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE GENERAL FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|  |                                    |                    |    |                    |    | ,                                     | Variance with |                    |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
|  | Budgeted Amounts<br>Original Final |                    |    | - Actual Amounts   |    | Final Budget -<br>Positive (Negative) |               |                    |
| P  |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               | , ,                |
| Revenues:  Revenue from Local Sources:           |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               |                    |
| Taxes:   |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               |                    |
| Ad Valorem Taxes                                 | \$                                 | 8,092,293          | \$ | 8,092,293          | \$ | 8,290,514                             | \$            | 198,221            |
| Prior Years' Ad Valorem Taxes                    |                                    | 55,000             |    | 55,000             |    | 71,551                                |               | 16,551             |
| Utility Taxes                                    |                                    | 325,000            |    | 325,000            |    | 295,140                               |               | (29,860)           |
| Penalties and Interest on Taxes                  |                                    | 15,000             |    | 15,000             |    | 9,349                                 |               | (5,651)            |
| Tuition and Fees:                                |                                    | 0.050              |    | 0.050              |    | 4.070                                 |               | 4.000              |
| Student Tuition                                  |                                    | 2,350              |    | 2,350              |    | 4,270                                 |               | 1,920              |
| Earnings on Investments and Deposits             |                                    | 60,000             |    | 60,000             |    | 263,930                               |               | 203,930            |
| Cocurricular Activities: Admissions              |                                    | 75,000             |    | 75,000             |    | 86,589                                |               | 11,589             |
| Other Pupil Activity Income                      |                                    | 55,000             |    | 55,000             |    | 34,960                                |               | (20,040)           |
| Student Activity                                 |                                    | -                  |    | -                  |    | 384,702                               |               | 384,702            |
| Other Revenue from Local Sources:                |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               |                    |
| Rentals  |                                    | 84,400             |    | 84,400             |    | 69,076                                |               | (15,324)           |
| Contributions and Donations                      |                                    | 19,000             |    | 20,000             |    | 54,051                                |               | 34,051             |
| Refund of Prior Years' Expenditures              |                                    | 30,000             |    | 30,000             |    | 7,797                                 |               | 7,797              |
| Charges for Services<br>Other                    |                                    | 75,000             |    | 348,866            |    | 44,650<br>426,981                     |               | 14,650<br>78,115   |
| Revenue from Intermediate Sources:               |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               |                    |
| County Sources:                                  |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               |                    |
| County Apportionment                             |                                    | 360,000            |    | 360,000            |    | 251,289                               |               | (108,711)          |
| Revenue for Joint Facilities                     |                                    | 100,000            |    | 100,000            |    | 135,563                               |               | 35,563             |
| Revenue from State Sources: Grants-in-Aid:       |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               |                    |
| Unrestricted Grants-in-Aid                       |                                    | 11,744,568         |    | 11,784,738         |    | 12,227,442                            |               | 442,704            |
| Revenue from Federal Sources:                    |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               |                    |
| Grants-in-Aid:                                   |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               |                    |
| Restricted Grants-in-Aid Received from Federal   |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               |                    |
| Government Through the State                     |                                    | 4,845,260          |    | 4,884,009          | -  | 2,680,724                             |               | (2,203,285)        |
| Total Revenue                                    |                                    | 25,937,871         | _  | 26,291,656         |    | 25,338,578                            |               | (953,078)          |
| Expenditures:                                    |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               |                    |
| Current: Instruction:                            |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               |                    |
| Regular Programs:                                |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               |                    |
| Elementary                                       |                                    | 6,590,754          |    | 6,673,980          |    | 5,779,258                             |               | 894,722            |
| Middle/Junior High                               |                                    | 2,902,374          |    | 2,961,176          |    | 2,627,267                             |               | 333,909            |
| High School                                      |                                    | 3,915,362          |    | 3,917,935          |    | 3,856,790                             |               | 61,145             |
| Special Programs:                                |                                    | 004.470            |    | 004.470            |    | 500,000                               |               | (450.747)          |
| Preschool Program Programs for Special Education |                                    | 384,172<br>1,840   |    | 384,172<br>1,840   |    | 536,889                               |               | (152,717)<br>1,840 |
| Educationally Deprived                           |                                    | 488,901            |    | 488,901            |    | 405,213                               |               | 83,688             |
| Other Special Programs                           |                                    | 632,561            |    | 632,561            |    | 238,801                               |               | 393,760            |
| Support Services:                                |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               |                    |
| Students:  |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               |                    |
| Guidance<br>Health                               |                                    | 859,198<br>190,798 |    | 860,198<br>190,798 |    | 656,738<br>190,735                    |               | 203,460<br>63      |
| Instructional Staff:                             |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               |                    |
| Improvement of Instruction                       |                                    | 1,423,582          |    | 1,423,582          |    | 700,287                               |               | 723,295            |
| Educational Media                                |                                    | 547,257            |    | 547,257            |    | 516,018                               |               | 31,239             |
| General Administration:                          |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               |                    |
| Board of Education                               | •                                  | 272,933            | _  | 272,933            | •  | 240,154                               | •             | 32,779             |
| Executive Administration                         | \$                                 | 320,536            | \$ | 320,536            | \$ | 309,851                               | \$            | 10,685             |
|  |                                    |                    |    |                    |    |                                       |               | (CONTINUED)        |

# REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE GENERAL FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|  |    | Budgeted   | ι Δmoi | ints       |     |             |    | riance with<br>al Budget - |
|--|----|------------|--------|------------|-----|-------------|----|----------------------------|
|  |    | Original   |        | Final      | Act | ual Amounts |    | ive (Negative)             |
| School Administration:                                 |    |            |        |            |     |             |    |                            |
| Office of the Principal                                | \$ | 1,694,718  | \$     | 1,718,118  | \$  | 1,676,801   | \$ | 41,317                     |
| Other  | Ψ  | 26,019     | Ψ      | 26,019     | Ψ   | 21,199      | Ψ  | 4,820                      |
| Business:  |    |            |        |            |     |             |    |                            |
| Fiscal Services  |    | 548,310    |        | 548,310    |     | 525,054     |    | 23,256                     |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant                     |    | 3,344,291  |        | 3,511,284  |     | 3,540,182   |    | (28,898)                   |
| Pupil Transportation                                   |    | 646,646    |        | 707,003    |     | 661,078     |    | 45,925                     |
| Food Services  |    | 68,422     |        | 91,256     |     | 91,064      |    | 192                        |
| Central:   |    |            |        |            |     |             |    |                            |
| Staff Recruitment & Placement                          |    | 65,200     |        | 65,200     |     | 64,540      |    | 660                        |
| Community:   |    |            |        |            |     |             |    |                            |
| Non-public School Students/Programs                    |    | 48,257     |        | 48,257     |     | 46,407      |    | 1,850                      |
| Nonprogrammed Charges:                                 |    |            |        |            |     |             |    |                            |
| Early Retirement Payments                              |    | 163,581    |        | 163,581    |     | 163,484     |    | 97                         |
| Cocurricular Activities:                               |    |            |        |            |     |             |    |                            |
| Student Activity                                       |    | -          |        | -          |     | 349,843     |    | (349,843)                  |
| Combined Activities                                    |    | 904,974    |        | 904,974    |     | 794,960     |    | 110,014                    |
| Total Expenditures                                     |    | 26,040,686 |        | 26,459,871 |     | 23,992,613  |    | 2,467,258                  |
| Excess(Deficiency) of Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures |    | (102,815)  |        | (168,215)  |     | 1,345,965   |    | 1,514,180                  |
| Other Financing Sources:                               |    |            |        |            |     |             |    |                            |
| Transfers In   |    | 50,000     |        | 50,000     |     | 5,000       |    | (45,000)                   |
| Sale of Uncapitalized Property                         |    | 100,000    |        | 100,000    |     | 3,691       |    | (96,309)                   |
| Total Other Financing Sources                          |    | 150,000    |        | 150,000    |     | 8,691       |    | (141,309)                  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                            |    | 47,185     |        | (18,215)   |     | 1,354,656   |    | 1,372,871                  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                               |    | 8,078,351  |        | 8,078,351  |     | 8,078,351   |    |                            |
| Fund Balance - Ending                                  | \$ | 8,125,536  | \$     | 8,060,136  | \$  | 9,433,007   | \$ | 1,372,871                  |

## REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE CAPITAL OUTLAY FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

| FO  | R THE YE | EAR ENDED JU         | INE 30 | , 2023               |     |                      |     |   |
|---|----------|----------------------|--------|----------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|---|
|   |          | Budgetee<br>Original | d Amo  | unts<br>Final        | Act | tual Amounts         | Fir | riance with<br>nal Budget -<br>ive (Negative) |
| Povenues  |          |                      |        |                      |     |                      |     |   |
| Revenues:  Revenue from Local Sources:  Taxes:          |          |                      |        |                      |     |                      |     |   |
| Ad Valorem Taxes  | \$       | 4,919,000            | \$     | 4,919,000            | \$  | 5,002,032            | \$  | 83,032  |
| Prior Years' Ad Valorem Taxes                           |          | 40,000               |        | 40,000               |     | 37,568               |     | (2,432)                                       |
| Penalties and Interest on Taxes                         |          | 6,000                |        | 6,000                |     | 3,667                |     | (2,333)                                       |
| Earnings on Investments and Deposits                    |          | 13,500               |        | 13,500               |     | 196,543              |     | 183,043                                       |
| Other Revenue from Local Sources:                       |          |                      |        |                      |     |                      |     |   |
| Contributions and Donations                             |          | 2,622                |        | 2,622                |     | 100.201              |     | (2,622)                                       |
| Other   |          | 156,500              |        | 156,500              |     | 198,281              |     | 41,781  |
| Revenue from Intermediate Sources:                      |          |                      |        |                      |     |                      |     |   |
| Revenue for Joint Facilities                            |          | 107,392              |        | 107,392              |     | 81,066               |     | (26,326)                                      |
| Revenue from Federal Sources:                           |          |                      |        |                      |     |                      |     |   |
| Grants-in-Aid:  |          |                      |        |                      |     |                      |     |   |
| Restricted Grants-in-Aid Received from                  |          |                      |        |                      |     |                      |     |   |
| Federal Government Through the State                    |          | 463,121              |        | 472,309              |     | 82,402               |     | (389,907)                                     |
| Total Revenue   |          | 5,708,135            |        | 5,717,323            |     | 5,601,559            |     | (115,764)                                     |
| Expenditures:   |          |                      |        |                      |     |                      |     |   |
| Current: Instruction:                                   |          |                      |        |                      |     |                      |     |   |
| Regular Programs:                                       |          |                      |        |                      |     |                      |     |   |
| Elementary  |          | 267,372              |        | 267,372              |     | 238,090              |     | 29,282  |
| Middle/Junior High                                      |          | 180,460              |        | 180,460              |     | 142,636              |     | 37,824  |
| High School   |          | 268,044              |        | 277,232              |     | 196,820              |     | 80,412  |
| Special Programs: Programs for Special Education        |          | 9,000                |        | 9,000                |     | _                    |     | 9,000   |
|   |          |                      |        |                      |     |                      |     |   |
| Support Services:<br>Instructional Staff:               |          |                      |        |                      |     |                      |     |   |
| Educational Media                                       |          | 38,700               |        | 38,700               |     | 28,871               |     | 9,829   |
|   |          | ,                    |        | ,                    |     |                      |     | -,  |
| Business:   |          |                      |        |                      |     |                      |     |   |
| Fiscal Services   |          | 78,500               |        | 78,500               |     | 75,325               |     | 3,175   |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant Pupil Transportation |          | 3,827,297<br>346,950 |        | 3,869,797<br>346,950 |     | 2,203,919<br>280,087 |     | 1,665,878<br>66,863                           |
| ·   |          | ,                    |        | - 10,000             |     |                      |     | ,   |
| Support Services-Central:                               |          |                      |        |                      |     |                      |     |   |
| Information   |          | 36,150               |        | 36,150               |     | 31,447               |     | 4,703   |
| Cocurricular Activities:                                |          |                      |        |                      |     |                      |     |   |
| Combined Activities                                     |          | 259,682              |        | 259,682              |     | 241,647              |     | 18,035  |
| Dalid Carrières   |          |                      |        |                      |     | 004.050              |     | (004.050)                                     |
| Debt Services   | -        |                      |        |                      |     | 231,852              |     | (231,852)                                     |
| Total Expenditures                                      |          | 5,312,155            |        | 5,363,843            |     | 3,670,694            |     | 1,693,149                                     |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):                         |          |                      |        |                      |     |                      |     |   |
| Transfers Out   |          | -                    |        | -                    |     | (27,005,868)         |     | 27,005,868                                    |
| Sale of Surplus Property                                |          | 150,000              |        | 150,000              |     | -                    |     | 150,000                                       |
| Proceeds from Long-Term Debt Issued                     |          | -                    |        | -                    |     | 23,930,000           |     | (23,930,000)                                  |
| Bond Premium from Long-Term Debt Issued                 |          | 150,000              |        | 150,000              |     | 3,306,720            |     | (3,306,720)                                   |
| Total Other Financing Sources                           |          | 100,000              |        | 150,000              |     | 230,852              |     | (80,852)                                      |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                             |          | 545,980              |        | 503,480              |     | 2,161,717            |     | 1,658,237                                     |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                                |          | 4,842,637            |        | 4,842,637            |     | 4,842,637            |     |   |
| Fund Balance - Ending                                   | \$       | 5,388,617            | \$     | 5,346,117            | \$  | 7,004,354            | \$  | 1,658,237                                     |
| <b>~</b>  | _        |                      | _      |                      | _   |                      | _   |   |

Note: Capital Outlay Expenditures that are reported separately as a line item on the fund financial statements are allocated to each respective function on the budgetary comparison schedule.

# REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE SPECIAL EDUCATION FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Variance with

|   | Budge |           |    | unts      |     |             | Final Budget - |               |  |
|---|-------|-----------|----|-----------|-----|-------------|----------------|---------------|--|
|   |       | Original  |    | Final     | Act | ual Amounts |                | ve (Negative) |  |
| Revenues:                                       |       |           |    |           |     |             |                |               |  |
| Revenue from Local Sources:                     |       |           |    |           |     |             |                |               |  |
| Taxes:  |       |           |    |           |     |             |                |               |  |
| Ad Valorem Taxes                                | \$    | 2,757,557 | \$ | 2,757,557 | \$  | 2,857,020   | \$             | 99,463        |  |
| Prior Years' Ad Valorem Taxes                   |       | 20,000    |    | 20,000    |     | 21,103      |                | 1,103         |  |
| Penalties and Interest on Taxes                 |       | 3,000     |    | 3,000     |     | 2,116       |                | (884)         |  |
| Earnings on Investments and Deposits            |       | 2,500     |    | 2,500     |     | 38,190      |                | 35,690        |  |
| Revenue from Local Sources:                     |       |           |    |           |     |             |                |               |  |
| Charges for Services                            |       | 9,000     |    | 9,000     |     | 13,370      |                | 4,370         |  |
| Revenue from State Sources:                     |       |           |    |           |     |             |                |               |  |
| Grants-in-Aid:                                  |       | 4 500 050 |    | 4 500 050 |     |             |                | (000 =0.4)    |  |
| Restricted Grants-in-Aid                        |       | 1,532,972 |    | 1,532,972 |     | 1,264,241   |                | (268,731)     |  |
| Revenue from Federal Sources:<br>Grants-in-Aid: |       |           |    |           |     |             |                |               |  |
| Restricted Grants-in-Aid Received from Federal  |       |           |    |           |     |             |                |               |  |
| Government Through the State                    |       | 785,560   |    | 785,560   |     | 782,167     |                | (3,393)       |  |
| Total Revenue                                   |       | 5,110,589 |    | 5,110,589 |     | 4,978,207   |                | (132,382)     |  |
| Expenditures:                                   |       |           |    |           |     |             |                |               |  |
| Current:  |       |           |    |           |     |             |                |               |  |
| Instruction:                                    |       |           |    |           |     |             |                |               |  |
| Special Programs:                               |       |           |    |           |     |             |                |               |  |
| Programs for Special Education                  |       | 3,680,666 |    | 3,680,666 |     | 3,518,792   |                | 161,874       |  |
| Other Special Programs                          |       | 4,500     |    | 4,500     |     | 136,069     |                | (131,569)     |  |
| Support Services:                               |       |           |    |           |     |             |                |               |  |
| Pupils:   |       |           |    |           |     |             |                |               |  |
| Health  |       | 62,243    |    | 69,043    |     | 68,303      |                | 740           |  |
| Psychological                                   |       | 420,630   |    | 420,630   |     | 392,944     |                | 27,686        |  |
| Speech Pathology                                |       | 534,794   |    | 534,794   |     | 525,803     |                | 8,991         |  |
| Student Therapy                                 |       | 247,601   |    | 247,601   |     | 203,025     |                | 44,576        |  |
| Instructional Staff:                            |       |           |    |           |     |             |                |               |  |
| Improvement of Instruction                      |       | 15,000    |    | 15,000    |     | 4,983       |                | 10,017        |  |
| Educational Media                               |       | 1,500     |    | 1,500     |     | -           |                | 1,500         |  |
| General Administration:                         |       |           |    |           |     |             |                |               |  |
| Board of Education                              |       | 6,500     |    | 6,500     |     | 12          |                | 6,488         |  |
| Special Education:                              |       |           |    |           |     |             |                |               |  |
| Administrative Costs                            |       | 204,252   |    | 204,252   |     | 183,704     |                | 20,548        |  |
| Transportation Costs                            |       | 129,215   |    | 129,215   |     | 134,754     |                | (5,539)       |  |
| Other Special Education Costs                   |       | 215,489   |    | 215,489   |     | <u>-</u>    |                | 215,489       |  |
| Total Expenditures                              |       | 5,522,390 |    | 5,529,190 |     | 5,168,389   |                | 360,801       |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                     |       | (411,801) |    | (418,601) |     | (190,182)   |                | (228,419)     |  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                        |       | 1,457,508 |    | 1,457,508 |     | 1,457,508   |                | <u> </u>      |  |
| Fund Balance - Ending                           | \$    | 1,045,707 | \$ | 1,038,907 | \$  | 1,267,326   | \$             | (228,419)     |  |

## YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE DISTRICT'S TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY, RELATED RATIOS AND NOTES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|  |    | 2023      |    | 2022      |    | 2021       |    | 2020       |    | 2019       |    | 2018       |
|--|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|------------|
| Service cost   | \$ | 14,644    | \$ | 19,381    | \$ | 43,153     | \$ | 31,944     | \$ | 35,703     | \$ | 34,496     |
| Interest cost  | Ψ  | 45,288    | Ψ  | 30,631    | Ψ  | 30,979     | Ψ  | 50,123     | Ψ  | 40,919     | Ψ  | 41,032     |
| Changes of benefit terms   |    | -         |    | -         |    | -          |    | (39,592)   |    | -          |    | - 1,002    |
| Difference between expected and actual                               |    |           |    |           |    |            |    | (,,        |    |            |    |            |
| experiences  |    | -         |    | (69,742)  |    | -          |    | (154,274)  |    | _          |    | -          |
| Changes of assumptions   |    | (10,002)  |    | (173,267) |    | 136,144    |    | 491,182    |    | -          |    | 62,161     |
| Benefit payments   |    | (100,185) |    | (84,808)  |    | (94,690)   |    | (87,486)   |    | (74,694)   |    | (85,096)   |
| Net change in total OPEB liability                                   |    | (50,255)  |    | (277,805) |    | 115,586    |    | 291,897    |    | 1,928      |    | 52,593     |
| Total OPEB liability beginning of year                               |    | 1,276,230 |    | 1,554,035 |    | 1,438,449  |    | 1,146,552  |    | 1,144,624  |    | 1,092,031  |
| Total OPEB liability end of year                                     | \$ | 1,225,975 | \$ | 1,276,230 | \$ | 1,554,035  | \$ | 1,438,449  | \$ | 1,146,552  | \$ | 1,144,624  |
| Covered-employee payroll   | \$ | 9,424,452 | \$ | 9,105,751 | \$ | 10,705,777 | \$ | 10,343,746 | \$ | 11,299,227 | \$ | 10,917,128 |
| Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-<br>employee payroll |    | 13.01%    |    | 14.02%    |    | 14.52%     |    | 13.91%     |    | 10.15%     |    | 10.48%     |

**Note**: GASB Statement No. 75 requires ten years of information to be presented in this table. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the District will present information for those years for which information is available.

## Notes to Schedule of Changes in the District's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

Changes in benefit terms:

There were no significant changes in benefit terms.

#### Changes in assumptions:

Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period and changes in the turnover table. The following are the discount rates used in each period.

| Year ended June 30, 2023 | 3.65% |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Year ended June 30, 2022 | 3.54% |
| Year ended June 30, 2021 | 2.16% |
| Year ended June 30, 2020 | 3.50% |
| Year ended June 30, 2019 | 3.58% |
| Year ended June 30, 2018 | 3.58% |
| Year ended June 30, 2017 | 4.50% |

The turnover table used in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 was non-group specific agebased turnover data from GASB Statement 45. The turnover table used in the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 through 2023 used rates based on Scale T-2 of the Actuary's Pension Handbook.

## SCHEDULE OF YANKTON DISTRICT #63-3'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)

#### South Dakota Retirement System

Last 10 Fiscal Years \* (Dollar amounts in thousands)

|  | :   | 2015**   |     | 2016     |     | 2017     |     | 2018      |    | 2019      |
|--|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|-----------|----|-----------|
| District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)   | 0.7 | 0687480% | 0.6 | 9048600% | 0.6 | 9216820% | 0.  | .7169386% | 0  | 70574030% |
| District's proportionate share of net pension liability (asset)  | \$  | (5,093)  | \$  | (2,929)  | \$  | 2,338    | \$  | (65)      | \$ | (16)      |
| District's covered payroll   | \$  | 12,361   | \$  | 12,600   | \$  | 13,045   | \$  | 14,554    | \$ | 14,662    |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll |     | -41.2%   |     | -23.2%   |     | 17.9%    |     | -0.4%     |    | -0.1%     |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset)                         |     | 107.30%  |     | 104.10%  |     | 96.89%   |     | 100.10%   |    | 100.02%   |
|  |     | 2020     |     | 2021     |     | 2022     |     | 2023      |    |           |
| District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)   | 0.7 | 0947160% | 0.7 | 1074210% | 0.7 | 3514800% | 0.6 | 9709500%  |    |           |
| District's proportionate share of net pension liability (asset)  | \$  | (75)     | \$  | (31)     | \$  | (5,630)  | \$  | (66)      |    |           |
| District's covered payroll   | \$  | 15,074   | \$  | 15,880   | \$  | 16,648   | \$  | 16,620    |    |           |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll |     | -0.5%    |     | -0.2%    |     | -33.8%   |     | -0.4%     |    |           |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset)                         |     | 100.09%  |     | 100.04%  |     | 105.52%  |     | 100.10%   |    |           |

<sup>\*</sup> The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the measurement date of the collective net pension liability (asset) which is 6/30 of previous fiscal year.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Fiscal year 2015 was the initial year of implementation of GASB 68 requirements. Therefore, nine years of information is presented. The District will continue to add to this schedule until it includes ten years as required.

## SCHEDULE OF YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT #63-3'S CONTRIBUTIONS South Dakota Retirement System

Last 10 Fiscal Years \* (Dollar amounts in thousands)

|  | <br>2015*    | <br>2016     | <br>2017     | <br>2018     | <br>2019     |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Contractually required contribution                                  | \$<br>756    | \$<br>783    | \$<br>874    | \$<br>880    | \$<br>905    |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | <br>756      | <br>783      | 874          | 880          | 905          |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | \$<br>       | \$<br>       | \$<br>       | \$<br>       | \$<br>       |
| District's covered payroll   | \$<br>12,600 | \$<br>13,045 | \$<br>14,554 | \$<br>14,662 | \$<br>15,074 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll                     | 6.00%        | 6.00%        | 6.01%        | 6.00%        | 6.00%        |
|  | <br>2020     | <br>2021     | <br>2022     | <br>2023     |              |
| Contractually required contribution                                  | \$<br>935    | \$<br>1,008  | \$<br>1,005  | \$<br>1,098  |              |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | <br>935      | <br>1,008    | <br>1,005    | <br>1,098    |              |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | \$<br>       | \$<br>       | \$<br>       | \$<br>       |              |
| District's covered payroll   | \$<br>15,880 | \$<br>16,648 | \$<br>16,620 | \$<br>18,176 |              |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll                     | 5.89%        | 6.05%        | 6.05%        | 6.04%        |              |

<sup>\*</sup> Fiscal year 2015 was the initial year of implementation of GASB 68 requirements. Therefore, nine years of information is presented. The District will continue to add to this schedule until it includes ten years as required.

## YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION JUNE 30, 2023

#### NOTE 1 BUDGETS AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING

The District follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- 1. Prior to the first regular board meeting in May of each year the school board causes to be prepared a proposed budget for the next fiscal year according to the budgetary standards prescribed by the Auditor General.
- 2. The proposed budget is considered by the school board at the first regular meeting held in the month of May of each year.
- 3. The proposed budget is published for public review no later than July 15 each year.
- 4. Public hearings are held to solicit taxpayer input prior to the approval of the budget.
- 5. Before October 1 of each year, the school board must approve the budget for the ensuing fiscal year for each fund, except bond redemption, private-purpose trust, and custodial funds.
- 6. After adoption by the school board, the operating budget is legally binding and actual expenditures for each fund cannot exceed the amounts budgeted, except as indicated in number 8.
- 7. A line item for contingencies may be included in the annual budget. Such a line item may not exceed 5 percent of the total School District budget and may be transferred by resolution of the school board to any other budget category, except for capital outlay, that is deemed insufficient during the year.
- 8. If it is determined during the year that sufficient amounts have not been budgeted, state statute allows the adoption of a supplemental budget when monies are available to increase legal spending authority. In December 2022 and June 2023, supplemental budgets were adopted by the School Board.
- Unexpended appropriations lapse at year-end unless encumbered by resolution of the school board.
  - Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds.
- 10. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, and Special Revenue Funds. There is no annual budget for the Bond Redemption Fund because effective budgetary control is alternatively achieved through general obligation bond indenture provisions.
- 11. Budgets for the General Fund, and Special Revenue Funds are adopted on a basis consistent with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

## YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION JUNE 30, 2023

#### NOTE 2 PENSION LIABILITY

#### Changes from Prior Valuation:

The June 30, 2022 Actuarial Valuation reflects numerous changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of an experience analysis completed since the June 30, 2021 Actuarial Valuation. In addition, two changes in actuarial methods have been implemented since the prior valuation. The details of the changes since the last valuation are as follows:

#### Benefit Provision Changes:

During the 2022 Legislative Session no significant SDRS benefit changes were made and gaming enforcement agents became Class B Public Safety Members.

#### **Actuarial Assumptions Changes:**

As a result of an experience analysis covering the period from July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2021 and presented to the SDRS Board of Trustees in April and June, 2022, significant changes to the actuarial assumptions were recommended by the SDRS Senior Actuary and adopted by the Board of Trustees first effective for this June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation.

The changes to economic assumptions included increasing the price inflation to 2.50% and increasing the wage inflation to 3.15%. The current assumed investment return assumption of 6.50% was retained, lowering the assumed real investment return to 4.00%. The baseline COLA assumption of 2.25% was also retained. Salary increase assumptions were modified to reflect the increase in assumed wage inflation and recent experience. The assumed interest on accumulated contributions was decreased to 2.25%.

The demographic assumptions were also reviewed and revised. The mortality assumption was changed to the Pub-2010 amount-weighted tables using separate tables for teachers, general, and public safety retirees, with assumptions for retirees adjusted based on credible experience. The mortality assumption for active and terminated vested members was changed to the unadjusted amount-weighted Pub-2010 tables, again by member classification and the assumption for beneficiaries was changed to the amount-weighted Pub-2010 general contingent survivor table. Adjustments based on experience were also made to the assumptions regarding retirement, termination, disability, age of spouses for married Foundation members, percentage of terminated vested members electing a refund, and benefit commencement age for terminated vested Public Safety members with 15 or more years of service.

The SDRS COLA equals the percentage increase in the most recent third calendar quarter CPI-W over the prior year, no less than 0% (0.5% prior to 2021) and no greater than 3.5%. However, if the FVFR assuming the long-term COLA is equal to the baseline COLA assumption (currently 2.25%) is less than 100%, the maximum COLA payable will be limited to the increase that if assumed on a long-term basis, results in a FVFR equal to or exceeding 100%.

As of June 30, 2021, the FVFR assuming the long-term COLA is equal to the baseline COLA assumption (2.25%) was greater than 100% and the full 0% to 3.5% COLA range was payable. For the June 30, 2021 Actuarial Valuation,

## YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION JUNE 30, 2023

#### NOTE 2 PENSION LIABILITY (CONTINUED)

future COLAs were assumed to equal the baseline COLA assumption of 2.25%.

As of June 30, 2022, the FVFR assuming future COLAs equal to the baseline COLA assumption of 2.25% is less than 100% and the July 2023 SDRS COLA is limited to a restricted maximum of 2.10%. The July 2023 SDRS COLA will equal inflation, between 0% and 2.10%. For this June 30, 2022 Actuarial Valuation, future COLAs were assumed to equal the restricted maximum COLA of 2.10%.

Actuarial assumptions are reviewed for reasonability annually and reviewed in depth periodically, with the next experience analysis anticipated before the June 30, 2027 Actuarial Valuation and any recommended 7 changes approved by the Board of Trustees are anticipated to be first implemented in the June 30, 2027 Actuarial Valuation.

#### **Actuarial Method Changes:**

Actuarial method changes with minor impact were implemented for this valuation after recommendation by Cavanaugh Macdonald Consulting as part of their reviews of prior valuations. As a result, liabilities and normal costs for refund benefits and the Generational Variable Retirement Account are now calculated using the entry age normal cost method with normal costs based on the expected value of these accounts rather than the actual balance.

# Statistical Section

## **Statistical Section**

This part of the Yankton School District 63-3 annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed data as a context for understanding the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information.

| Contents  | Table |
|---|-------|
| <u>Financial Trends</u> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and wellbeing have changed over time.  | 1-11  |
| Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, property tax.  | 12-21 |
| <u>Debt Capacity</u> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.  | 22-26 |
| Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.                     | 27-33 |
| Operating Information These schedules contain service data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs. | 34-39 |

Yankton School District #63-3 Government-Wide Net Position by Component\* Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting) Table 1

|  |                               |                               | F  | iscal Year              |                            |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | <br>2014                      | 2015                          |    | 2016                    | 2017                       | 2018                          |
| Governmental Activities Net Position:          |                               |                               |    |                         |                            |                               |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets<br>Restricted | \$<br>29,816,294<br>2,640,699 | \$<br>30,299,958<br>5,970,631 | \$ | 29,218,906<br>7,379,743 | \$<br>30,955,635 7,293,379 | \$<br>34,067,402<br>8,094,466 |
| Unrestricted                                   | <br>10,881,907                | 10,580,761                    |    | 11,127,010              | 10,626,613                 | 8,879,438                     |
| Total net position                             | <br>43,338,900                | 46,851,350                    |    | 47,725,659              | 48,875,627                 | 51,041,306                    |
| Business-Type Activities Net Position:         |                               |                               |    |                         |                            |                               |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets               | 66,160                        | 68,254                        |    | 56,672                  | 51,332                     | 43,103                        |
| Restricted                                     | -                             | 166,778                       |    | 189,657                 | 155,293                    | 224,328                       |
| Unrestricted                                   | 447,998                       | 540,996                       |    | 550,805                 | 424,935                    | 389,922                       |
| Total net position                             | 514,158                       | 776,028                       |    | 797,134                 | 631,560                    | 657,353                       |
| Total Primary Government Net Position:         |                               |                               |    |                         |                            |                               |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets               | 29,882,454                    | 30,368,212                    |    | 29,275,578              | 31,006,967                 | 34,110,505                    |
| Restricted                                     | 2,640,699                     | 6,137,409                     |    | 7,379,743               | 7,448,672                  | 8,318,794                     |
| Unrestricted                                   | <br>11,329,905                | 11,121,757                    |    | 11,677,815              | 11,051,548                 | 9,269,360                     |
| Total net position                             | \$<br>43,853,058              | \$<br>47,627,378              | \$ | 48,333,136              | \$<br>49,507,187           | \$<br>51,698,659              |

<sup>\*</sup> The source of this information is District records.

## Table 1 (cont)

| - | ıv |  |
|---|----|--|

|                  |                  | - 1 | -iscai Year |                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|-----|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| 2019             | 2020             |     | 2021        | 2022             | 2023             |
|                  |                  |     |             |                  |                  |
| \$<br>34,734,782 | \$<br>34,832,621 | \$  | 34,761,991  | \$<br>34,553,263 | \$<br>33,537,585 |
| 6,884,224        | 5,527,440        |     | 4,997,828   | 8,672,263        | 10,818,677       |
| 8,082,585        | 7,315,701        |     | 9,358,791   | 10,573,778       | 12,830,572       |
| 49,701,591       | 47,675,762       |     | 49,118,610  | 53,799,304       | 57,186,834       |
|                  |                  |     |             |                  | _                |
|                  |                  |     |             |                  |                  |
| 42,710           | 40,320           |     | 47,493      | 99,098           | 164,536          |
| 168,025          | 92,067           |     | 37,032      | 98,859           | 102,614          |
| 367,947          | 678,412          |     | 1,050,197   | 1,537,692        | 1,525,241        |
| 578,682          | 810,799          |     | 1,134,722   | 1,735,649        | 1,792,391        |
|                  |                  |     |             |                  | _                |
|                  |                  |     |             |                  |                  |
| 34,777,492       | 34,872,941       |     | 34,809,484  | 34,652,361       | 33,702,121       |
| 7,052,249        | 5,619,507        |     | 5,034,860   | 8,771,122        | 10,921,291       |
| 8,450,532        | 7,994,113        |     | 10,408,988  | 12,111,470       | 14,355,813       |
| \$<br>50,280,273 | \$<br>48,486,561 | \$  | 50,253,332  | \$<br>55,534,953 | \$<br>58,979,225 |

#### Yankton School District #63-3 Changes in Net Position\* Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                                    | 2014         | 2015             | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020         | 2021         | 2022              | 2023                 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Governmental Activities            |              |                  |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |                      |
| Expenses                           |              |                  |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |                      |
| Instruction                        | \$13,476,614 | \$13,643,497     | \$13,549,999 | \$15,627,229 | \$14,318,368 | \$16,963,368 | \$17,354,714 | \$17,483,264 | \$17,025,207      | \$18,570,509         |
| Support Services                   | 7,908,844    | 8,342,969        | 8,341,157    | 9,604,872    | 8,846,302    | 10,564,739   | 11,104,887   | 11,268,650   | 10,939,593        | 12,410,104           |
| Community Services                 | 11,518       | 13,611           | 8,934        | 14,132       | 32,039       | 35,059       | 26,033       | 73,702       | 34,407            | 46,407               |
| Non-Programmed Charges             | 195,651      | 124,428          | 88,806       | 55,934       | 208,740      | 106,883      | 317,178      | 294,735      | 171,173           | 227,763              |
| Interest on Long Term Debt         |              |                  |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |                      |
| and Amortization of Bond Discount  | 148,184      | 55,976           | 44,814       | 40,011       | 34,055       | 26,528       | 17,235       | 6,103        | 766               | 462,153              |
| Co-Curricular                      | 729,527      | 768,849          | 768,718      | 862,536      | 734,134      | 870,492      | 822,506      | 1,069,773    | 1.091.099         | 1,401,875            |
| Total Expenses                     | 22,470,338   | 22,949,330       | 22,802,428   | 26,204,714   | 24,173,638   | 28,567,069   | 29,642,553   | 30,196,227   | 29,262,245        | 33,118,811           |
| Revenues                           |              |                  |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |                      |
| Charges for Services               |              |                  |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |                      |
| Instruction                        | 2,350        | 2,850            | 1,546        | 4,050        | 3,150        | 3,370        | 4,335        | 6,675        | 6,874             | 4.270                |
| Support Services                   | 125,314      | 268.065          | 131,635      | 224,141      | 138.809      | 173,646      | 508.053      | 144,256      | 236,791           | 216,629              |
| Co-Curricular                      | 119,619      | 124,421          | 130,653      | 127,814      | 148,268      | 166,347      | 151,586      | 418,898      | 518,069           | 550,901              |
| Operating Grants/Contributions     | ,            |                  | ,            | ,            | ,            | ,            | ,            | ,            | ,                 | ,                    |
| Instruction                        | 1,868,776    | 2,210,103        | 1,720,181    | 2,073,502    | 2,178,140    | 2,010,753    | 1,758,699    | 1,910,640    | 1,711,636         | 2,046,408            |
| Support Services                   | 647,859      | 881,598          | 560,513      | 729,045      | -            | -            | -,,,,,,,,,   | -            | -                 | 2,0 .0, .00          |
| Community Services                 | 047,000      | 145              | -            | 120,040      | 19,856       | 11,310       | 8,292        | 11,085       | 9,650             | 13,370               |
| Co-Curricular                      |              | 6,282            | _            | _            | -            | -            | 0,202        | -            | -                 | 10,010               |
| Capital Grants/Contributions       |              | 0,202            |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |                      |
| Instruction                        | 89,569       | 258,002          | 55,275       | 1,592,617    | 439,923      | 230,798      | 87,980       | 140,227      | 560,002           | 82,402               |
| Support Services                   | 39,282       | 200,002          | -            | 1,002,017    | 8,617        | 200,700      | -            | 140,227      | -                 | 02,402               |
| General Revenues                   | 33,202       |                  |              |              | 0,017        |              |              |              |                   |                      |
| Property Taxes                     | 11.543.740   | 12.396.948       | 13.107.430   | 12.824.327   | 12.451.601   | 12.751.442   | 13.280.352   | 14.985.483   | 16.270.750        | 16.281.734           |
| Gross Receipts/Utility Taxes       | 370,840      | 355,799          | 320,912      | 327,491      | 323,665      | 331,395      | 336,080      | 292,823      | 281,327           | 295,140              |
| State Aid                          | 6,710,967    | 6,716,054        | 6,995,286    | 8,674,172    | 9,391,319    | 9,759,838    | 9,827,833    | 10,494,410   | 11,050,036        | 12,227,442           |
| Unrestricted Federal               | 44,414       | 45,838           | 45,776       | 46,762       | 675,400      | 712,716      | 828,669      | 2,307,207    | 2,375,136         | 2,680,723            |
| Unrestricted Investment Earnings   | 59,962       | 45,838<br>49,195 | 63,744       | 116,569      | 132,152      | 184,104      | 102,960      | 2,307,207    | 41,826            | 2,680,723<br>771,839 |
| Other General Revenue              | 491,421      |                  |              |              | 829,626      | 807,120      | 637,920      | 665,906      | 805,045           | 1,007,475            |
| Sale of Uncapitalized Assets       | •            | 604,285          | 618,784      | 689,192      | 829,020      |              |              |              | 605,045<br>67.897 |                      |
|                                    | -            | -                | -            | -            | -            | 84,515       | 83,965       | 55,355       |                   | 3,691                |
| Gain on Sale of Capitalized Assets | (75,000)     | (75.000)         | (75.000)     | (75.000)     | -            | -            | -            | -            | 7,900             | -                    |
| Transfers                          | (75,000)     | (75,000)         | (75,000)     | (75,000)     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 5,000                |
| Total Revenues and Transfers       | 22,039,113   | 23,844,585       | 23,676,735   | 27,354,682   | 26,740,526   | 27,227,354   | 27,616,724   | 31,455,483   | 33,942,939        | 36,187,024           |
| Total Net (Expense) Revenue        | (431,225)    | 895,255          | 874,307      | 1,149,968    | 2,566,888    | (1,339,715)  | (2,025,829)  | 1,259,256    | 4,680,694         | 3,068,213            |
| Changes in Net Position            |              |                  |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |                      |
| Net Position-Beginning             | 43,770,125   | 43,338,900       | 46,649,584   | 47,725,659   | 48,875,627   | 51,041,306   | 49,701,591   | 47,675,762   | 49,118,610        | 53,799,304           |
| Change in Net Position             | (431,225)    | 895,255          | 874,307      | 1,149,968    | 2,566,888    | (1,339,715)  | (2,025,829)  | 1,259,256    | 4,680,694         | 3,068,213            |
| Prior Period Adjustments           | -            | 2,617,195        | 201,768      | -            | (401,209)    | -            | -            | 183,592      | -                 | 319,317              |
| Net Position-Ending                | \$43,338,900 | \$46,851,350     | \$47,725,659 | \$48,875,627 | \$51,041,306 | \$49,701,591 | \$47,675,762 | \$49,118,610 | \$53,799,304      | \$57,186,834         |
| <del>-</del>                       |              |                  |              |              |              |              |              |              | (continue         | ed on next page)     |

Table 2 (cont)

| Preschool Fund<br>Concessions         154,700<br>55,204         125,695<br>61,047         138,794<br>86,347         179,401<br>68,760         - | 93,631<br>33,936<br>-58,118          |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Preschool Fund         154,700         125,695         138,794         179,401         5         3         86,629         78,421         42,173         86,349           Concessions         55,204         61,047         86,347         68,760         59,313         86,629         78,421         42,173         86,349           Total Expenses         1,755,787         1,705,167         1,884,086         2,085,061         1,752,397         1,967,552         2,183,855         2,144,540         2,245,587         2,2           Revenues         Charges for Services         996,657         1,014,556         982,290         939,954         909,067         972,315         794,824         235,968         361,933         1,0           Operating Grants and Contributions         786,788         756,906         843,590         898,767         890,104         898,212         1,616,090         2,230,724         2,479,427         1,1   | 78,242<br>23,943<br>93,631<br>33,936 |
| Concessions         55,204         61,047         86,347         68,760         59,313         86,629         78,421         42,173         86,349           Total Expenses         1,755,787         1,705,167         1,884,086         2,085,061         1,752,397         1,967,552         2,183,855         2,144,540         2,245,587         2,2           Revenues           Charges for Services         996,657         1,014,556         982,290         939,954         909,067         972,315         794,824         235,968         361,933         1,0           Operating Grants and Contributions         786,788         756,906         843,590         898,767         890,104         898,212         1,616,090         2,230,724         2,479,427         1,1  | 23,943<br>93,631<br>33,936<br>-      |
| Total Expenses 1,755,787 1,705,167 1,884,086 2,085,061 1,752,397 1,967,552 2,183,855 2,144,540 2,245,587 2,2  Revenues Charges for Services 996,657 1,014,556 982,290 939,954 909,067 972,315 794,824 235,968 361,933 1,0 Operating Grants and Contributions 786,788 756,906 843,590 898,767 890,104 898,212 1,616,090 2,230,724 2,479,427 1,1  | 23,943<br>93,631<br>33,936<br>-      |
| Revenues Charges for Services 996,657 1,014,556 982,290 939,954 909,067 972,315 794,824 235,968 361,933 1,0 Operating Grants and Contributions 786,788 756,906 843,590 898,767 890,104 898,212 1,616,090 2,230,724 2,479,427 1,1  | 93,631<br>33,936<br>-                |
| Charges for Services         996,657         1,014,556         982,290         939,954         909,067         972,315         794,824         235,968         361,933         1,0           Operating Grants and Contributions         786,788         756,906         843,590         898,767         890,104         898,212         1,616,090         2,230,724         2,479,427         1,1   | 33,936                               |
| Operating Grants and Contributions 786,788 756,906 843,590 898,767 890,104 898,212 1,616,090 2,230,724 2,479,427 1,1  | 33,936                               |
|   | ·-                                   |
| Capital Grants and Contributions 5,378  | -<br>58,118<br>-                     |
|   | 58,118<br>-                          |
| Unrestricted Investment Earnings 1,607 1,977 2,583 3,913 6,392 9,806 4,987 1,771 5,154  | -                                    |
| Other General Revenues - (4,725) 1,729 1,853 264 8,548 71   |                                      |
| Transfers 75,000 75,000 75,000  | (5,000)                              |
| Total Revenues and Transfers 1,865,430 1,843,714 1,905,192 1,919,487 1,805,827 1,888,881 2,415,972 2,468,463 2,846,514 2,2  | 80,685                               |
| Total Net (Expense) Revenue 109,643 138,547 21,106 (165,574) 53,430 (78,671) 232,117 323,923 600,927  | 56,742                               |
| Changes In Net Position   |                                      |
| Net Position-Beginning 404,515 514,158 776,028 797,134 631,560 657,353 578,682 810,799 1,134,722 1,7  | 35,649                               |
| Change In Net Position 109,643 138,547 21,106 (165,574) 53,430 (78,671) 232,117 323,923 600,927   | 56,742                               |
| Prior Period Adjustment - 123,323 (27,637)  | · -                                  |
| Net Position-Ending 514,158 776,028 797,134 631,560 657,353 578,682 810,799 1,134,722 1,735,649 1,7   | 92,391                               |
| Total Primary Government Expenses   |                                      |
|   | 42,754                               |
|   | 67,709                               |
|   | 24,955                               |
| Changes in Net Position   |                                      |
|   | 34,953                               |
|   | 24,955                               |
|   | 19,317                               |
|   | 79,225                               |

<sup>\*</sup>The source of this information is District

|                                  |              |              | Fiscal Year  |              |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                  | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         |
| General Fund (10)                |              |              |              |              |              |
| Nonspendable:                    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Interfund Loan                   | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ -         |
| Inventory of Supplies            | 35,211       | 28,035       | 21,868       | 30,153       | 19,749       |
| Pre-Paids                        | 38,846       | 103,053      | 169,246      | 206,014      | 204,937      |
| Unassigned                       | 4,851,437    | 5,824,196    | 6,697,818    | 6,056,243    | 5,307,753    |
| Total                            | 4,925,494    | 5,955,284    | 6,888,932    | 6,292,410    | 5,532,439    |
| Capital Outlay Fund (21)         |              |              |              |              |              |
| Nonspendable:                    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Inventory of Supplies            | 114,483      | 184,345      | -            | -            | -            |
| Pre-Paids                        | 5,325        | 16,318       | 13,566       | 32,639       | 41,466       |
| Restricted for Capital Outlay    | 1,436,420    | 1,807,550    | 2,124,497    | 2,914,723    | 1,238,790    |
| Total                            | 1,556,228    | 2,008,213    | 2,138,063    | 2,947,362    | 1,280,256    |
| Special Education Fund (22)      |              |              |              |              |              |
| Nonspendable:                    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Pre-Paids                        | 5,243        | 17,988       | 30,636       | 25,585       | 37,927       |
| Restricted for Special Education | 1,088,682    | 1,418,232    | 1,196,403    | 1,056,721    | 1,238,364    |
| Total                            | 1,093,925    | 1,436,220    | 1,227,039    | 1,082,306    | 1,276,291    |
| Pension Fund (24)                |              |              |              |              |              |
| Restricted for Pension Fund      | 8,118        | 14,913       | 30,582       | 12,008       | -            |
| Total                            | 8,118        | 14,913       | 30,582       | 12,008       | -            |
| Capital Projects Fund (41)       |              |              |              |              |              |
| Restricted for Capital Projects  |              | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Total                            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
|                                  |              |              |              |              |              |
| All Governmental Funds           |              |              |              |              |              |
| Non-Spendable                    | 199,108      | ,            | 235,316      | 294,391      | 304,079      |
| Restricted                       | 2,533,220    | , ,          | 3,351,482    | 3,983,452    | 2,477,154    |
| Unassigned                       | 4,851,437    |              | 6,697,818    | 6,056,243    | 5,307,753    |
| Total                            | \$ 7,583,765 | \$ 9,414,630 | \$10,284,616 | \$10,334,086 | \$ 8,088,986 |

<sup>\*</sup> The source of this information is District records.

## Table 3 (cont)

|                 |                 | F  | iscal Year |                  |                  |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|------------|------------------|------------------|
| 2019            | 2020            |    | 2021       | 2022             | 2023             |
|                 |                 |    |            |                  |                  |
| \$<br>-         | \$<br>800,000   | \$ | -          | \$<br>-          | \$<br>-          |
| 25,397          | 14,673          |    | 26,187     | 47,567           | 25,047           |
| 234,470         | 233,273         |    | 271,683    | 252,936          | 216,792          |
| 5,041,215       | 4,498,404       |    | 6,887,018  | 7,777,848        | 9,191,168        |
| 5,301,082       | 5,546,350       |    | 7,184,888  | 8,078,351        | 9,433,007        |
|                 |                 |    |            |                  |                  |
| <u>-</u>        | -               |    | <u>-</u>   |                  | <u>-</u>         |
| 55,702          | 43,539          |    | 28,781     | 22,409           | 34,818           |
| <br>965,448     | 1,660,189       |    | 2,390,527  | 4,820,228        | 6,969,536        |
| 1,021,150       | 1,703,728       |    | 2,419,308  | 4,842,637        | 7,004,354        |
|                 |                 |    |            |                  |                  |
| 42,517          | 38,677          |    | 47,167     | 45,823           | 36,888           |
| 1,470,104       | 1,475,286       |    | 1,552,841  | 1,411,685        | 1,230,438        |
| 1,512,621       | 1,513,963       |    | 1,600,008  | 1,457,508        | 1,267,326        |
| <br>            |                 |    | -          | _                |                  |
| -               | -               |    | -          | -                | -                |
| <br>-           | -               |    | -          | -                | 25,319,827       |
| -               | -               |    | -          | -                | 25,319,827       |
|                 |                 |    |            |                  |                  |
| 358,086         | 1,130,162       |    | 373,818    | 368,735          | 313,545          |
| 2,435,552       | 3,135,475       |    | 3,943,368  | 6,231,913        | 33,519,801       |
| <br>5,041,215   | 4,498,404       |    | 6,887,018  | 7,777,848        | 9,191,168        |
| \$<br>7,834,853 | \$<br>8,764,041 | \$ | 11,204,204 | \$<br>14,378,496 | \$<br>43,024,514 |

|  | Fiscal Year   |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
|  | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          |  |  |  |  |
| Revenues by Source   |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |
| Local  | \$ 12,471,881 | \$ 13,353,520 | \$ 13,772,013 | \$ 13,747,000 |  |  |  |  |
| Intermediate   | 479,608       | 646,446       | 489,796       | 581,028       |  |  |  |  |
| State  | 7,697,543     | 8,378,053     | 7,850,757     | 10,160,884    |  |  |  |  |
| Federal  | 1,406,303     | 1,408,817     | 1,478,032     | 1,615,921     |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenue  | 22,055,335    | 23,786,836    | 23,590,598    | 26,104,833    |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditures by Function                                   |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction  | 12,665,291    | 12,171,965    | 12,565,872    | 14,308,596    |  |  |  |  |
| Support Services   | 9,570,428     | 9,106,659     | 8,560,042     | 8,811,439     |  |  |  |  |
| Community Services   | 11,518        | 11,013        | 8,934         | 14,132        |  |  |  |  |
| Non-Programmed Charges                                     | 364,762       | 182,714       | 119,969       | 86,712        |  |  |  |  |
| Co-Curricular Activities                                   | 653,194       | 696,912       | 697,563       | 728,984       |  |  |  |  |
| Other Expenditures   |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |
| Debt Service   |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |
| Principal  | 4,540,000     | 655,000       | 850,000       | 850,000       |  |  |  |  |
| Interest and Fees  | 154,083       | 56,708        | 45,000        | 40,225        |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Outlay   |               | -             | -             | 1,140,275     |  |  |  |  |
| Total Expenditures   | 27,959,276    | 22,880,971    | 22,847,380    | 25,980,363    |  |  |  |  |
| Excess (Deficiency) of                                     |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue Over Expenditures                                  | (5,903,941)   | 905,865       | 743,218       | 124,470       |  |  |  |  |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses)                             |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from Long-Term Debt                               | _             | 1,000,000     | _             | _             |  |  |  |  |
| Bond Premium from Long-Term Debt                           | _             | -             | _             | _             |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers In   | 81,263        | _             | _             | _             |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers Out  | (156,263)     | (75,000)      | (75,000)      | (75,000)      |  |  |  |  |
| Lease Agreements   | -             | -             | -             | -             |  |  |  |  |
| Compensation for Loss of Capital Assets                    | 3,755         | -             | -             | -             |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of Uncapitalized Property                             | 67,974        | -             | -             | -             |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of Capitalized Property                               | -             | -             | -             | -             |  |  |  |  |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                       | (3,271)       | 925,000       | (75,000)      | (75,000)      |  |  |  |  |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances                               | (5,907,212)   | 1,830,865     | 668,218       | 49,470        |  |  |  |  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                                   | 12,941,911    | 7,034,699     | 8,865,564     | 9,735,550     |  |  |  |  |
| Prior Period and Reclassification Adjustments              | -             | -             | 201,768       | -             |  |  |  |  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning (As Restated)                     | 12,941,911    | 7,034,699     | 9,067,332     | 9,735,550     |  |  |  |  |
| Fund Balance - Ending                                      | \$ 7,034,699  | \$ 8,865,564  | \$ 9,735,550  | \$ 9,785,020  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt Service as a percentage of non-capital expenditures** | 18.2%         | 3.3%          | 4.0%          | 3.8%          |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Includes General Fund, Capital Outlay Fund, Special Education Fund, Pension Fund, Bond Redemption Fund and a Capital Projects Fund (when applicable). The source of this information is District records.

<sup>\*\*</sup>The capital outlay figure used to calculate the ratio of total debt service expenditures to non-capital expenditures equals the capital asset expenditures figure used in the reconcilation of the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances to the statement of activities.

Fiscal Year

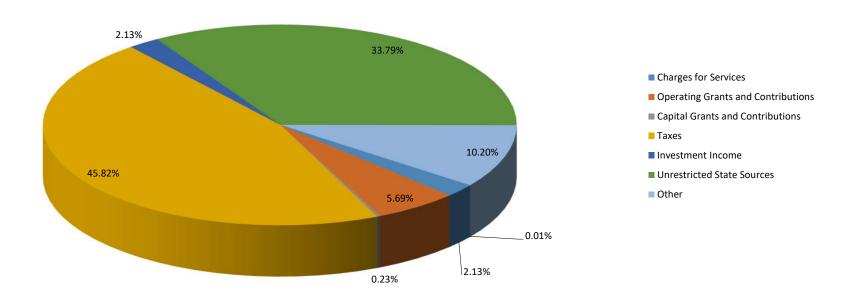
|               |               |    | FISCa      | i Year        |               |                         |
|---------------|---------------|----|------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 2018          | 2019          |    | 2020       | 2021          | 2022          | 2023                    |
|               | _             | _  |            |               |               |                         |
| \$ 13,692,521 | \$ 14,028,035 | \$ | 14,273,526 | \$ 16,198,152 | \$ 17,239,335 | \$ 18,061,365           |
| 518,428       | 551,216       |    | 762,057    | 398,122       | 694,978       | 876,551                 |
| 11,120,015    | 11,051,640    |    | 10,875,863 | 11,524,073    | 11,286,827    | 12,444,071              |
| 1,404,242     | 1,505,767     |    | 1,592,132  | 3,292,235     | 4,639,652     | 4,809,533               |
| 26,735,206    | 27,136,658    |    | 27,503,578 | 31,412,582    | 33,860,792    | 36,191,520              |
|               |               |    |            |               |               |                         |
| 14,462,849    | 14,853,370    |    | 14,771,514 | 15,993,418    | 17,051,984    | 17,676,625              |
| 8,886,816     | 9,081,468     |    | 10,061,235 | 10,449,145    | 10,914,698    | 11,956,461              |
| 32,039        | 34,265        |    | 26,033     | 73,702        | 34,407        | 46,407                  |
| 53,010        | 222,386       |    | 98,047     | 332,557       | 290,356       | 163,484                 |
| 736,992       | 786,017       |    | 719,569    | 999,048       | 1,102,825     | 1,386,450               |
| ,             | •             |    | •          | ,             | , ,           | , ,                     |
|               |               |    |            |               |               |                         |
| 860,000       | 865,000       |    | 700,000    | 860,000       | -             | -                       |
| 34,325        | 26,869        |    | 17,650     | 6,594         | -             | 231,852                 |
| 3,914,013     | 1,855,931     |    | 664,307    | 609,343       | 1,454,614     | 3,329,634               |
| 28,980,044    | 27,725,306    |    | 27,058,355 | 29,323,807    | 30,848,884    | 34,790,913              |
|               |               |    |            |               |               |                         |
| (2,244,838)   | (588,648)     |    | 445,223    | 2,088,775     | 3,011,908     | 1,400,607               |
| (=,= : :,000) | (000,0.0)     |    | ,          | 2,000,        | 0,0,000       | .,,                     |
|               |               |    |            |               |               | 33 030 000              |
| -             | -             |    | -          | -             | -             | 23,930,000<br>3,306,720 |
| 13,062        | 250,000       |    | 1,050,000  | 1,262,441     | 400,000       | 27,010,868              |
| (13,062)      | 250,000       |    | (650,000)  | (1,150,000)   | (400,000)     | (27,005,868)            |
| (10,002)      | _             |    | (050,000)  | (1,150,000)   | 86,587        | (27,000,000)            |
| _             | _             |    | _          | _             | -             | _                       |
| _             | 84,515        |    | 83,965     | 55,355        | 67,897        | 3,691                   |
| _             | -             |    | -          | -             | 7,900         | -                       |
|               | 334,515       |    | 483,965    | 167,796       | 162,384       | 27,245,411              |
| (2,244,838)   | (254,133)     |    | 929,188    | 2,256,571     | 3,174,292     | 28,646,018              |
| (2,244,000)   | (204,100)     |    | 323,100    | 2,200,071     | 5,174,252     | 20,040,010              |
| 9,785,020     | 7,539,920     |    | 7,539,920  | 8,764,041     | 11,204,204    | 14,378,496              |
| (262)         | _             |    | _          | 183,592       | _             | _                       |
| , ,           | 7 500 05-     |    | 7.00/.005  | ,             | 44.004.004    | 44.0=2.42=              |
| 9,784,758     | 7,539,920     |    | 7,834,853  | 8,947,633     | 11,204,204    | 14,378,496              |
| \$ 7,539,920  | \$ 7,285,787  | \$ | 8,764,041  | \$ 11,204,204 | \$ 14,378,496 | \$ 43,024,514           |
|               |               |    |            |               |               |                         |
| 3.6%          | 3.4%          |    | 2.8%       | 3.0%          | 0.0%          | 0.7%                    |
| 5.0 /0        | J.4 /0        |    | 2.0 /0     | 5.0 /0        | 0.070         | 0.7 70                  |

## Yankton School District #63-3 Governmental Activities Revenues by Source - Government Wide\* Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

|             |    |           |    | Operating    | Ca | apital Grants |                  |    |          |    |             |                 |    |          |                  |
|-------------|----|-----------|----|--------------|----|---------------|------------------|----|----------|----|-------------|-----------------|----|----------|------------------|
|             | Ch | arges for |    | Grants and   |    | and           |                  | In | vestment | U  | nrestricted |                 |    |          |                  |
| Fiscal Year | S  | ervices   | С  | ontributions | C  | ontributions  | Taxes            |    | ncome    | St | ate Sources | Other           | Tr | ansfers  | Total            |
| 2014        | \$ | 247,283   | \$ | 2,516,635    | \$ | 128,851       | \$<br>11,914,580 | \$ | 59,962   | \$ | 6,710,967   | \$<br>535,835   | \$ | (75,000) | \$<br>22,039,113 |
| 2015        |    | 395,336   |    | 3,098,128    |    | 258,002       | 12,751,747       |    | 49,195   |    | 6,716,054   | 650,123         |    | (75,000) | 23,843,585       |
| 2016        |    | 263,834   |    | 2,280,694    |    | 55,275        | 13,428,342       |    | 63,744   |    | 6,995,286   | 664,560         |    | (75,000) | 23,676,735       |
| 2017        |    | 356,005   |    | 2,802,547    |    | 1,592,617     | 13,151,818       |    | 116,569  |    | 8,674,172   | 735,954         |    | (75,000) | 27,354,682       |
| 2018        |    | 290,227   |    | 2,197,996    |    | 448,540       | 12,775,266       |    | 132,152  |    | 9,391,319   | 1,505,026       |    | -        | 26,740,526       |
| 2019        |    | 343,363   |    | 2,022,063    |    | 230,798       | 13,082,837       |    | 184,104  |    | 9,759,838   | 1,604,351       |    | -        | 27,227,354       |
| 2020        |    | 663,974   |    | 1,766,991    |    | 87,980        | 13,616,432       |    | 102,960  |    | 9,827,833   | 1,550,554       |    | -        | 27,616,724       |
| 2021        |    | 569,829   |    | 1,921,725    |    | 140,227       | 15,278,306       |    | 22,518   |    | 10,494,410  | 3,028,468       |    | -        | 31,455,483       |
| 2022        |    | 761,734   |    | 1,721,286    |    | 560,002       | 16,552,077       |    | 41,826   |    | 11,050,036  | 3,255,978       |    | -        | 33,942,939       |
| 2023        | \$ | 771,800   | \$ | 2,059,778    | \$ | 82,402        | \$<br>16,576,874 | \$ | 771,839  | \$ | 12,227,442  | \$<br>3,691,889 | \$ | 5,000    | \$<br>36,187,024 |

<sup>\*</sup>The source of this information is District records.

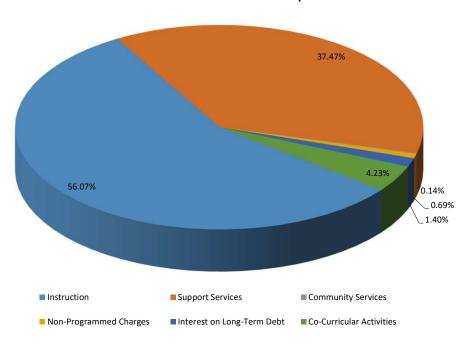
## **FY 2022-23 Government-wide Revenues**



## Yankton School District #63-3 Governmental Activities Expenses By Function - Government Wide\* Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

Non-Support Community Programmed Interest on Long- Co-Curricular Instruction Services Fiscal Year Services Charges **Term Debt** Activities Total 22,470,338 2014 13,476,614 7,908,844 11,518 195,651 148,184 729,527 2015 13,643,497 8,342,969 13,611 124,428 55,976 768,849 22,949,330 22,802,428 2016 13,549,999 8,341,157 8,934 88,806 44,814 768,718 862,536 2017 15,627,229 9,604,872 14,132 55,934 40,011 26,204,714 2018 14,318,368 8,846,302 32,039 208,740 34,055 734,134 24,173,638 2019 16,963,368 10,564,739 35,059 106,883 26,528 870,492 28,567,069 2020 17,354,714 11,104,887 26,033 317,178 17,235 822,506 29,642,553 2021 17,483,264 11,268,650 73,702 6,103 1,069,773 30,196,227 294,735 2022 17,025,207 10,939,593 34,407 171,173 766 1,091,099 29,262,245 18,570,509 \$ 12,410,104 2023 46,407 \$ 462,153 \$ 1,401,875 \$ 227,763 \$ 33,118,811

FY 2022-23 Government-wide Expenses

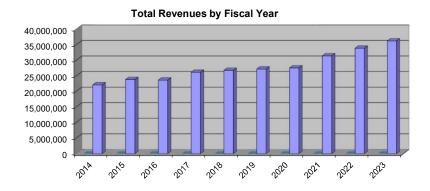


<sup>\*</sup>The source of this information is District records.

## Yankton School District #63-3 Revenue By Source for Governmental Funds\* Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accural basis of accounting)

|        |    |             |    |          | Loca | al Sources |     |             |               |    | Intermedia | te So | urces         | St | ate Sources | Fed | eral Sources |                  |
|--------|----|-------------|----|----------|------|------------|-----|-------------|---------------|----|------------|-------|---------------|----|-------------|-----|--------------|------------------|
| Fiscal | Р  | roperty and | Τι | uition & | Ea   | rnings on  | Co- | -Curricular |               |    | County     |       |               |    |             |     |              |                  |
| Year   |    | Other Taxes |    | Fees     | Inv  | estments   | P   | ctivities   | Other         | ;  | Sources    | Joir  | nt Facilities | Α  | id & Grants |     | Grants       | Total            |
| 2014   | \$ | 11,952,278  | \$ | 2,350    | \$   | 35,215     | \$  | 119,619     | \$<br>362,419 | \$ | 354,294    | \$    | 125,314       | \$ | 7,697,543   | \$  | 1,406,303    | \$<br>22,055,335 |
| 2015   |    | 12,848,215  |    | 2,850    |      | 26,413     |     | 124,421     | 351,621       |    | 378,381    |       | 268,065       |    | 8,378,053   |     | 1,408,817    | 23,786,836       |
| 2016   |    | 13,291,533  |    | 1,546    |      | 39,416     |     | 130,653     | 308,865       |    | 358,161    |       | 131,635       |    | 7,850,757   |     | 1,478,032    | 23,590,598       |
| 2017   |    | 13,141,105  |    | 4,050    |      | 74,433     |     | 127,814     | 399,598       |    | 356,887    |       | 224,141       |    | 10,160,884  |     | 1,615,921    | 26,104,833       |
| 2018   |    | 12,778,563  |    | 3,150    |      | 132,152    |     | 118,888     | 659,768       |    | 379,619    |       | 138,809       |    | 11,120,015  |     | 1,404,242    | 26,735,206       |
| 2019   |    | 13,076,656  |    | 3,370    |      | 184,104    |     | 135,991     | 627,914       |    | 377,570    |       | 173,646       |    | 11,051,640  |     | 1,505,767    | 27,136,658       |
| 2020   |    | 13,587,251  |    | 4,335    |      | 102,960    |     | 120,627     | 458,353       |    | 254,004    |       | 508,053       |    | 10,875,863  |     | 1,592,132    | 27,503,578       |
| 2021   |    | 15,290,760  |    | 6,675    |      | 22,518     |     | 371,910     | 506,289       |    | 253,866    |       | 144,256       |    | 11,524,073  |     | 3,292,235    | 31,412,582       |
| 2022   |    | 16,545,727  |    | 6,874    |      | 41,826     |     | 482,299     | 573,853       |    | 283,734    |       | 236,791       |    | 11,937,361  |     | 3,752,327    | 33,860,792       |
| 2023   | \$ | 16,590,061  | \$ | 4,270    | \$   | 771,839    | \$  | 506,251     | \$<br>814,206 | \$ | 251,289    | \$    | 216,629       | \$ | 13,491,683  | \$  | 3,545,292    | \$<br>36,191,520 |

\*Includes General Fund, Capital Outlay Fund, Special Education Fund, Pension Fund, Debt Service Fund and Capital Projects Fund as applicable. The source of this information is District records.

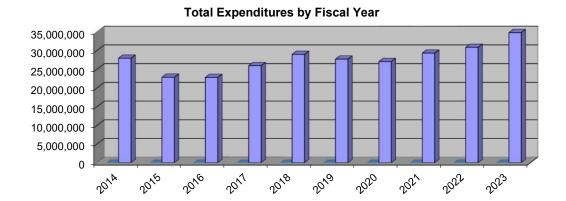


## Yankton School District #63-3 Expenditures By Function for Governmental Funds\* Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

| Fiscal<br>Year | Instruction      | Sup | port Services | mmunity<br>ervices | Non | -Programmed<br>Charges | <br>o-Curricular<br>Activities | De | bt Services | Cap | oital Outlay** | Total            |
|----------------|------------------|-----|---------------|--------------------|-----|------------------------|--------------------------------|----|-------------|-----|----------------|------------------|
| 2014           | \$<br>12,665,291 | \$  | 9,570,428     | \$<br>11,518       | \$  | 364,762                | \$<br>653,194                  | \$ | 4,694,083   | \$  | -              | \$<br>27,959,276 |
| 2015           | 12,171,965       |     | 9,106,659     | 11,013             |     | 182,714                | 696,912                        |    | 711,708     |     | -              | 22,880,971       |
| 2016           | 12,565,872       |     | 8,560,042     | 8,934              |     | 119,969                | 697,563                        |    | 895,000     |     | -              | 22,847,380       |
| 2017           | 14,308,596       |     | 8,811,439     | 14,132             |     | 86,712                 | 728,984                        |    | 890,225     |     | 1,140,275      | 25,980,363       |
| 2018           | 14,462,849       |     | 8,886,816     | 32,039             |     | 53,010                 | 736,992                        |    | 894,325     |     | 3,914,013      | 28,980,044       |
| 2019           | 14,853,370       |     | 9,081,468     | 34,265             |     | 222,386                | 786,017                        |    | 891,869     |     | 1,855,931      | 27,725,306       |
| 2020           | 14,771,514       |     | 10,061,235    | 26,033             |     | 98,047                 | 719,569                        |    | 717,650     |     | 664,307        | 27,058,355       |
| 2021           | 15,993,418       |     | 10,449,145    | 73,702             |     | 332,557                | 999,048                        |    | 866,594     |     | 609,343        | 29,323,807       |
| 2022           | 17,051,984       |     | 10,914,698    | 34,407             |     | 290,356                | 1,102,825                      |    | -           |     | 1,454,614      | 30,848,884       |
| 2023           | \$<br>17,676,625 | \$  | 11,956,461    | \$<br>46,407       | \$  | 163,484                | \$<br>1,386,450                | \$ | 231,852     | \$  | 3,329,634      | \$<br>34,790,913 |

<sup>\*</sup> Includes General Fund, Capital Outlay Fund, Special Education Fund, Pension Fund, Bond Redemption Fund and Capital Projects Fund. The source of this information is District records.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Capital Outlay function reported for first time in Fiscal Year 2016-17.



## Yankton School District #63-3 Revenue and Expenditures by Fund for Governmental Funds\* Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

|                        |              |              | Fiscal Year  |              |              |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                        | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         |
| Revenue                |              |              |              |              |              |
| General Fund           | \$14,833,621 | \$15,435,208 | \$15,797,831 | \$17,461,799 | \$17,626,642 |
| Capital Outlay Fund    | 3,559,407    | 4,068,503    | 3,984,695    | 4,498,533    | 4,776,577    |
| Special Education Fund | 3,319,451    | 3,918,766    | 3,418,443    | 3,965,479    | 4,330,933    |
| Pension Fund           | 340,008      | 364,359      | 389,629      | 179,022      | 1,054        |
| Bond Redemption Fund   | 2,848        | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Capital Projects Fund  | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Total Revenues         | \$22,055,335 | \$23,786,836 | \$23,590,598 | \$26,104,833 | \$26,735,206 |
| Expenditures           |              |              |              |              |              |
| General Fund           | \$14,973,189 | \$14,330,418 | \$14,990,951 | \$17,983,321 | \$18,399,413 |
| Capital Outlay Fund    | 8,918,548    | 4,616,518    | 3,854,845    | 3,689,234    | 6,443,683    |
| Special Education Fund | 3,656,409    | 3,576,471    | 3,627,624    | 4,110,212    | 4,136,948    |
| Pension Fund           | 349,760      | 357,564      | 373,960      | 197,596      | · · · -      |
| Bond Redemption Fund   | 61,370       | _            | <del>-</del> | -            | -            |
| Capital Projects Fund  | -            | _            | -            | -            | -            |
| Total Expenditures     | \$27,959,276 | \$22,880,971 | \$22,847,380 | \$25,980,363 | \$28,980,044 |

<sup>\*</sup>The source of this information is District records.

Table 9

| 4,728,903       5,072,506       5,068,523       5,858,634       5,601,4321,489         4,321,489       4,262,809       4,624,649       4,544,833       4,978,600         - <th></th> <th></th> <th>Fiscal Year</th> <th></th> <th></th>          |               |                  | Fiscal Year   |               |               |
|--|---------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 4,728,903       5,072,506       5,068,523       5,858,634       5,601,4321,489         4,321,489       4,262,809       4,624,649       4,544,833       4,978,600         - <th>2019</th> <th>2020</th> <th>2021</th> <th>2022</th> <th>2023</th> | 2019          | 2020             | 2021          | 2022          | 2023          |
| 4,728,903       5,072,506       5,068,523       5,858,634       5,601,4321,489         4,321,489       4,262,809       4,624,649       4,544,833       4,978,600         - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>                     |               |                  |               |               |               |
| 4,321,489  | \$ 18,086,266 | 36 \$ 18,168,263 | \$ 21,719,410 | \$ 23,457,325 | \$ 25,338,578 |
| \$ 27,136,658 \$ 27,503,578 \$ 31,412,582 \$ 33,860,792 \$ 36,191,5  | 4,728,903     | 03 5,072,506     | 5,068,523     | 5,858,634     | 5,601,559     |
| \$ 27,136,658 \$ 27,503,578 \$ 31,412,582 \$ 33,860,792 \$ 36,191,5  | 4,321,489     | 39 4,262,809     | 4,624,649     | 4,544,833     | 4,978,207     |
| \$ 27,136,658 \$ 27,503,578 \$ 31,412,582 \$ 33,860,792 \$ 36,191,5  | -             | -                | -             | -             | -             |
| \$ 27,136,658 \$ 27,503,578 \$ 31,412,582 \$ 33,860,792 \$ 36,191,   | -             | -                | -             | -             | -             |
|  | -             | -                | -             | -             | 273,176       |
| \$ 18 652 128 \$ 10 056 060 \$ 21 582 260 \$ 22 020 650 \$ 22 002  | \$ 27,136,658 | 58 \$ 27,503,578 | \$ 31,412,582 | \$ 33,860,792 | \$ 36,191,520 |
| \$ 18 652 138 \$ 10 056 060 \$ 21 582 260 \$ 23 030 650 \$ 23 002 0  |               |                  |               |               |               |
| φ το,υοζ, του φ τθ,υου,θυυ φ ζ 1,002,200 φ ζ 3,039,039 φ ζ 3,99ζ,  | \$ 18,652,138 | 38 \$ 19,056,960 | \$ 21,582,260 | \$ 23,039,659 | \$ 23,992,613 |
| 4,988,009 3,739,928 3,202,943 3,121,892 3,670,0  | 4,988,009     | 3,739,928        | 3,202,943     | 3,121,892     | 3,670,694     |
| 4,085,159 4,261,467 4,538,604 4,687,333 5,168,   | 4,085,159     | 59 4,261,467     | 4,538,604     | 4,687,333     | 5,168,389     |
|  | -             | -                | -             | -             | -             |
|  | -             | -                | -             | -             | -             |
| 1,959,   | -             | -                | -             | -             | 1,959,217     |
| \$ 27,725,306 \$ 27,058,355 \$ 29,323,807 \$ 30,848,884 \$ 34,790,   | \$ 27,725,306 | 06 \$ 27,058,355 | \$ 29,323,807 | \$ 30,848,884 | \$ 34,790,913 |

Ratios

## Yankton School District #63-3 Governmental Activities Financial Analysis\* Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

|             |                         |                     |    | Addeta                                 | LIUD | 111103    |    |   |                       |                                   |  | Rutios   |  |
|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----|--|------|-----------|----|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Fiscal Year | Cash and<br>Investments | Current<br>Assets** | То | tal Assets and<br>Deferred<br>Outflows | Li   | Current   | а  | otal Liabilities<br>nd Deferred<br>Inflows **** | Total Net<br>Position | Cash to<br>Current<br>Liabilities | Current<br>Assets to<br>Current<br>Liabilities | Total Assets and<br>Deferred<br>Outflows to Total<br>Liabilities and<br>Deferred Inflows | Total Net<br>Position to<br>Total Liabilities<br>and Deferred<br>Inflows |
| 2014        | \$ 16,753,641           | \$<br>23,504,673    | \$ | 57,960,967                             | \$   | 4,484,323 | \$ | 14,622,167                                      | \$<br>43,338,900      | 3.74                              | 5.24   | 3.96   | 2.96   |
| 2015        | 16,285,482              | 28,232,230          |    | 66,825,848                             |      | 3,780,754 |    | 19,974,498                                      | 46,851,350            | 4.31                              | 7.47   | 3.35   | 2.35   |
| 2016        | 16,648,336              | 26,602,071          |    | 65,248,928                             |      | 3,758,566 |    | 17,523,269                                      | 47,725,659            | 4.43                              | 7.08   | 3.72   | 2.72   |
| 2017        | 17,240,038              | 24,355,971          |    | 64,060,174                             |      | 4,520,635 |    | 15,184,547                                      | 48,875,627            | 3.81                              | 5.39   | 4.22   | 3.22   |
| 2018        | 15,127,421              | 22,324,339          |    | 65,594,902                             |      | 5,263,599 |    | 14,553,596                                      | 51,041,306            | 2.87                              | 4.24   | 4.51   | 3.51   |
| 2019        | 14,312,061              | 21,734,801          |    | 63,632,616                             |      | 4,193,983 |    | 13,931,025                                      | 49,701,591            | 3.41                              | 5.18   | 4.57   | 3.57   |
| 2020        | 14,080,529              | 21,543,601          |    | 61,420,406                             |      | 3,587,224 |    | 13,744,644                                      | 47,675,762            | 3.93                              | 6.01   | 4.47   | 3.47   |
| 2021        | 17,248,633              | 25,599,561          |    | 65,692,327                             |      | 4,000,588 |    | 16,573,717                                      | 49,118,610            | 4.31                              | 6.40   | 3.96   | 2.96   |
| 2022        | 19,018,482              | 33,544,352          |    | 76,002,260                             |      | 3,932,156 |    | 22,202,956                                      | 53,799,304            | 4.84                              | 8.53   | 3.42   | 2.42   |
| 2023        | \$ 48,567,192           | \$<br>57,871,543    | \$ | 101,012,511                            | \$   | 4,932,905 | \$ | 43,825,677                                      | \$<br>57,186,834      | 9.85                              | 11.73  | 2.30   | 1.30   |

<sup>\*</sup>The source of this information is District records.

Assets/Liabilities

<sup>\*\*</sup>Includes all assets excluding capital assets.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Includes non-current liabilities due within one year.

<sup>\*\*\*\*</sup> Deferred Inflows reported separately on Statement of Net Position beginning FY 2013 (See Note 1 of the Notes to Basic Financial Statements for details).

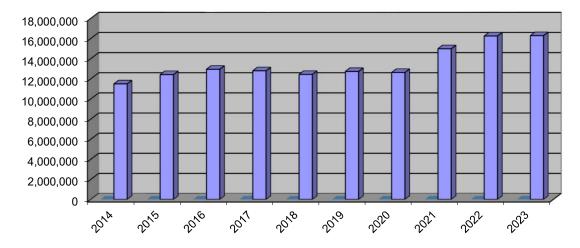
<sup>\*\*\*\*\*</sup> Deferred Outflows reported separately on Statement of Net Position beginning FY 2015 with implementation of GASB 68.

## Yankton School District #63-3 Property Tax Levies and Collections\* Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

|        |               |    |              | Percent of  | D   | elinquent  |    |             | Total Tax   |
|--------|---------------|----|--------------|-------------|-----|------------|----|-------------|-------------|
| Fiscal | Total Levy    | (  | Current Tax  | Levy        | Tax |            |    | Total Tax   | Collections |
| Year   | **(All Funds) | С  | ollections** | Collected** | C   | ollections | (  | Collections | as a % of   |
| 2014   | \$12,036,184  | \$ | 11,380,392   | 94.6%       | \$  | 113,478    | \$ | 11,493,871  | 95.5%       |
| 2015   | 12,691,514    |    | 12,306,753   | 97.0%       |     | 105,054    |    | 12,411,807  | 97.8%       |
| 2016   | 13,014,912    |    | 12,807,582   | 98.4%       |     | 133,782    |    | 12,941,364  | 99.4%       |
| 2017   | 12,465,293    |    | 12,709,981   | 102.0%      |     | 79,910     |    | 12,789,891  | 102.6%      |
| 2018   | 12,404,488    |    | 12,303,915   | 99.2%       |     | 124,996    |    | 12,428,911  | 100.2%      |
| 2019   | 13,183,890    |    | 12,641,967   | 95.9%       |     | 83,273     |    | 12,725,240  | 96.5%       |
| 2020   | 13,491,707    |    | 12,531,823   | 92.9%       |     | 91,376     |    | 12,623,199  | 93.6%       |
| 2021   | 15,837,272    |    | 14,853,189   | 93.8%       |     | 127,963    |    | 14,981,152  | 94.6%       |
| 2022   | 16,177,227    |    | 16,119,940   | 99.6%       |     | 125,154    |    | 16,245,094  | 100.4%      |
| 2023   | \$ 16,364,801 | \$ | 16,149,567   | 98.7%       | \$  | 130,222    | \$ | 16,279,789  | 99.5%       |

<sup>\*</sup> The source of this information is District records.

## **Total Tax Collections by Fiscal Year**

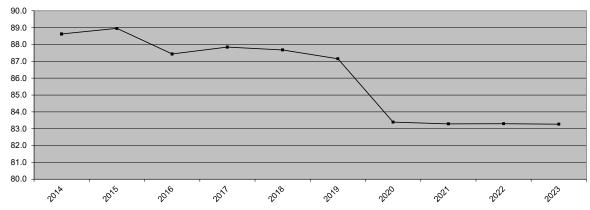


<sup>\*\*</sup> South Dakota property tax levies are assessed on a calendar year basis while the District fiscal year spans July - June. Therefore, fiscal year tax collections represent approximately 50% (2nd half) of one calendar year and approximately 50% (1st half) of the subsequent calendar year. For this reason, some fiscal years reflect more than 100% collection as a percentage of the amount levied, depending upon when the taxes were actually paid and remitted to the District. Includes General Fund Opt Out which started in Fiscal Year 2021.

## Yankton School District #63-3 Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property\* (in Thousands) Last Ten Fiscal Years

|        |              | Re           | al P                        | roperty   |          | Utilit     | ies*   | *          |          | Tot        | al           |                          |
|--------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|--------|------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|
|        | Total Direct |              |                             |           |          |            | Es     | stimated   |          |            | Estimated    | Ratio of Total Assessed  |
| Fiscal | Levy Rate    | Assessed     | Estimated Actual Value(000) |           | Assessed |            | Actual |            | Assessed |            | Actual       | Value to Total Estimated |
| Year   | ***          | Value(000)   |                             |           | Va       | Value(000) |        | Value(000) |          | /alue(000) | Value(000)   | Actual Value             |
| 2014   | 10.226       | \$ 1,127,807 | \$                          | 1,274,498 | \$       | 30,822     | \$     | 32,929     | \$       | 1,158,630  | \$ 1,307,428 | 88.6                     |
| 2015   | 10.109       | 1,209,238    |                             | 1,361,428 |          | 34,949     |        | 37,298     |          | 1,244,186  | 1,398,726    | 89.0                     |
| 2016   | 9.805        | 1,289,455    |                             | 1,477,258 |          | 36,623     |        | 39,380     |          | 1,326,078  | 1,516,638    | 87.4                     |
| 2017   | 8.953        | 1,353,126    |                             | 1,542,769 |          | 37,672     |        | 40,507     |          | 1,390,798  | 1,583,276    | 87.8                     |
| 2018   | 8.500        | 1,413,591    |                             | 1,615,532 |          | 44,173     |        | 47,143     |          | 1,457,765  | 1,662,675    | 87.7                     |
| 2019   | 8.578        | 1,480,503    |                             | 1,702,301 |          | 45,313     |        | 48,412     |          | 1,525,816  | 1,750,713    | 87.2                     |
| 2020   | 8.522        | 1,531,221    |                             | 1,842,384 |          | 47,857     |        | 51,294     |          | 1,579,078  | 1,893,678    | 83.4                     |
| 2021   | 9.695        | 1,581,645    |                             | 1,905,597 |          | 51,314     |        | 54,999     |          | 1,632,959  | 1,960,596    | 83.3                     |
| 2022   | 9.587        | 1,631,657    |                             | 1,965,851 |          | 54,580     |        | 58,499     |          | 1,686,237  | 2,024,351    | 83.3                     |
| 2023   | 8.920        | \$ 1.773.860 | \$                          | 2.137.180 | \$       | 53.275     | \$     | 57.100     | \$       | 1.827.134  | \$ 2.194.281 | 83.3                     |

#### Ratio of Total Assessed Value to Total Estimated Actual Value



<sup>\*</sup>The source of this information is the South Dakota Department of Revenue and Regulation, District records and Yankton County records.
\*\*Utilities include gas, electric, telephone and telegraph as valued and assessed by the State of South Dakota. Estimated actual values not

available until confirmed by the South Dakota Department of Revenue.

\*\*\*The Total Direct Levy Rate is determined by multiplying the aggregate tax rates (by property classification) times the applicable levy and dividing the corresponding tax revenue by the aggregate taxable property value.

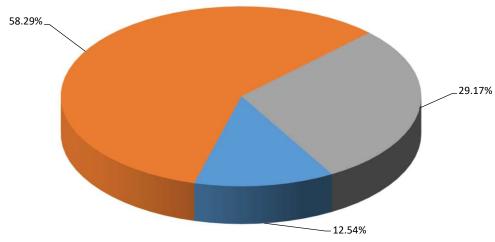
## Yankton School District #63-3 Assessed Valuation by Property Classification\* Last Ten Years

#### Assessed Valuation by Property Classification as % of

|        |                |      |                  |                |                  |        |             |          |              | ,     |
|--------|----------------|------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------|-------------|----------|--------------|-------|
|        | Pr             | ope  | rty Classificati | ion            |                  |        |             |          |              |       |
| •      | Owner Occupied |      | Non-Ag           | •              | Percent          |        | Owner       | Non-Ag   |              |       |
| Year** | Agriculture    |      | ***              | (Commercial)   | Total            | Change | Agriculture | Occupied | (Commercial) | Total |
| 2013   | \$ 157,530,787 | \$   | 640,323,385      | \$ 360,775,602 | \$ 1,158,629,774 | 7.3%   | 13.60%      | 55.27%   | 31.14%       | 100%  |
| 2014   | 177,043,734    |      | 684,628,230      | 382,514,358    | 1,244,186,322    | 7.4%   | 14.23%      | 55.03%   | 30.74%       | 100%  |
| 2015   | 201,531,820    |      | 726,056,388      | 398,489,598    | 1,326,077,806    | 6.6%   | 15.20%      | 54.75%   | 30.05%       | 100%  |
| 2016   | 220,190,752    |      | 755,348,256      | 415,259,232    | 1,390,798,240    | 4.9%   | 15.83%      | 54.31%   | 29.86%       | 100%  |
| 2017   | 225,074,181    |      | 794,240,863      | 438,449,774    | 1,457,764,818    | 4.8%   | 15.44%      | 54.48%   | 30.08%       | 100%  |
| 2018   | 233,142,815    |      | 836,572,945      | 456,100,341    | 1,525,816,101    | 4.7%   | 15.28%      | 54.83%   | 29.89%       | 100%  |
| 2019   | 234,877,675    |      | 879,146,766      | 465,053,644    | 1,579,078,085    | 3.5%   | 14.87%      | 55.67%   | 29.45%       | 100%  |
| 2020   | 230,047,643    |      | 920,578,687      | 482,332,946    | 1,632,959,276    | 3.4%   | 14.09%      | 56.37%   | 29.54%       | 100%  |
| 2021   | 223,514,666    |      | 968,690,692      | 492,725,800    | 1,684,931,158    | 3.2%   | 13.27%      | 57.49%   | 29.24%       | 100%  |
| 2022   | \$ 229,324,762 | \$ 1 | 1,065,748,875    | \$ 533,366,038 | \$ 1,828,439,675 | 8.5%   | 12.54%      | 58.29%   | 29.17%       | 100%  |

<sup>\*</sup> The source of this information is District records.

## Assessed Valuation by Property Classification 2022 Taxes payable in 2023



<sup>\*\*</sup> Taxes on assessed valuations for one year are payable the following year, e.g., taxes on assessed valuations for 2012 are payable in 2013.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Owner-Occupied values include Mobile Homes and Mobile Homes on Real Estate.

## Yankton School District #63-3 Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments\* (Per \$1,000 of Assessed Value) Last Ten Years\*\*

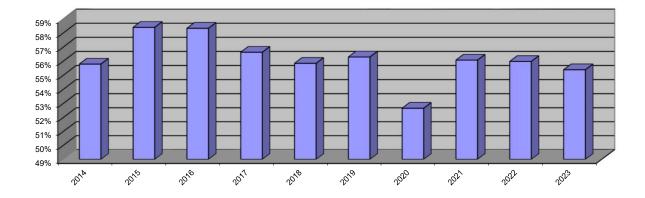
Yankton School District

|                |                   |                  | <br>0000          | <br>           |    |                   |                |                    |                     |    |                |                   |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|----|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|----|----------------|-------------------|
| Fiscal<br>Year | eneral<br>und *** | apital<br>Outlay | pecial<br>ucation | ension<br>Fund | Re | Bond<br>edemption | chool<br>Total | <br>ankton<br>City | <br>ankton<br>ounty | (  | Grand<br>Total | School % of Total |
| 2014           | \$<br>5.526       | \$<br>3.000      | \$<br>1.400       | \$<br>0.300    | \$ | -                 | \$<br>10.226   | \$<br>4.142        | \$<br>3.960         | \$ | 18.328         | 55.8%             |
| 2015           | 5.409             | 3.000            | 1.481             | 0.300          |    | -                 | 10.190         | 3.526              | 3.732               |    | 17.448         | 58.4%             |
| 2016           | 5.096             | 3.000            | 1.409             | 0.300          |    | -                 | 9.805          | 3.427              | 3.576               |    | 16.808         | 58.3%             |
| 2017           | 4.529             | 2.920            | 1.505             | -              |    | -                 | 8.954          | 3.427              | 3.429               |    | 15.810         | 56.6%             |
| 2018           | 4.169             | 2.870            | 1.461             | -              |    | -                 | 8.500          | 3.303              | 3.417               |    | 15.220         | 55.8%             |
| 2019           | 4.179             | 2.823            | 1.576             | -              |    | =                 | 8.578          | 3.277              | 3.382               |    | 15.237         | 56.3%             |
| 2020           | 4.069             | 2.837            | 1.616             | -              |    | =                 | 8.522          | 4.247              | 3.413               |    | 16.182         | 52.7%             |
| 2021           | 5.143             | 2.868            | 1.684             | -              |    | =                 | 9.695          | 4.169              | 3.425               |    | 17.289         | 56.1%             |
| 2022           | 5.012             | 2.905            | 1.670             | -              |    | -                 | 9.587          | 4.095              | 3.443               |    | 17.125         | 56.0%             |
| 2023           | \$<br>4.509       | \$<br>2.812      | \$<br>1.599       | \$<br>-        | \$ | -                 | \$<br>8.920    | \$<br>3.866        | \$<br>3.317         | \$ | 16.103         | 55.4%             |

<sup>\*</sup> The source of this information is District, City, County and South Dakota Department of Revenue records.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> The blended tax levy rate is determined by multiplying the aggregate tax rates by property classification by the applicable levy and dividing by the corresponding tax revenue by the aggregate taxable property value.





<sup>\*\*</sup> The Yankton School District property tax rates are shown as the tax rate for the first calendar year in the District's fiscal year, i.e, the school district total tax rate of \$10.226 for FY 2014 is the tax rate for calendar year 2013. This is necessary in order to show the relationship of the school district's tax rates to the tax rates for the city and county. Unlike the school district, the latter governmental entities budget on a calendar year basis. Also, the general school district tax rates represent a blended rate for agricultural property, owner-occupied property and non-agriculture (commercial) property.

## Yankton School District #63-3 Principal Taxpayers Based on Assessed Valuations\* **Current Fiscal Period and Fiscal Period Nine Years Prior**

|                                    |                |    | Fiscal \      | ear 20 | 23  |    | Fiscal \      | ear 20 | 14  |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----|---------------|--------|---|----|---------------|--------|---|
| Taxpayer                           | Type**         | As | ssessed Value | Rank   | Percentage of<br>Total<br>Assessed<br>Valuation | As | sessed Value  | Rank   | Percentage of<br>Total<br>Assessed<br>Valuation |
| Dakoa Plains Ag Center LLC **TIF** | Commercial     | \$ | 28,846,200    | 1      | 1.58%   |    |               |        |   |
| Northwestern Public Service        | Utility        |    | 26,476,785    | 2      | 1.45%   |    |               |        |   |
| Transcanada (Keystone)             | Utility        |    | 22,982,083    | 3      | 1.26%   |    | -             |        | -   |
| Jamesville Hutterian               | Ag/Residential |    | 16,318,588    | 4      | 0.89%   |    | -             |        | -   |
| Fox Run Townhomes LLC              | Commercial     |    | 11,850,300    | 5      | 0.65%   |    |               |        |   |
| Ralph Marquardt                    | Ag/Commercial  |    | 11,658,924    | 6      | 0.64%   |    | -             |        | -   |
| NuStar                             | Utility        |    | 11,494,895    | 7      | 0.63%   |    |               |        |   |
| Heine Farms                        | Agricultural   |    | 9,955,429     | 8      | 0.54%   |    | -             |        | -   |
| Karl Schenk                        | Agricultural   |    | 9,871,964     | 9      | 0.54%   |    | -             |        | -   |
| Kolberg-Pioneer, Inc.              | Manufacturing  |    | 9,659,700     | 10     | 0.53%   |    |               |        |   |
| Keystone                           | Utility        |    | _             |        | -   | \$ | 23,134,809    | 1      | 2.14%   |
| Northwestern Public Service        | Utility        |    | -             |        | -   |    | 15,006,657    | 2      | 1.39%   |
| Jamesville Hutterian               | Ag/Residential |    | -             |        | -   |    | 14,026,563    | 3      | 1.30%   |
| Ralph Marquardt                    | Ag/Commercial  |    | -             |        | -   |    | 9,800,448     | 4      | 0.91%   |
| Hastings Filters, Inc.             | Manufacturing  |    | -             |        | -   |    | 8,926,100     | 5      | 0.83%   |
| Kolberg Pioneer, Inc.              | Manufacturing  |    | -             |        | -   |    | 8,510,700     | 6      | 0.79%   |
| Lewis & Clark Specialty Properties | Medical        |    | -             |        | -   |    | 8,335,500     | 7      | 0.77%   |
| Yankton Medical Clinic             | Medical        |    | -             |        | -   |    | 8,232,116     | 8      | 0.76%   |
| Walmart Super Center               | Retail         |    | -             |        | -   |    | 8,012,100     | 9      | 0.74%   |
| Hillcrest East, Inc.               | Commercial     |    | -             |        | -   |    | 7,555,900     | 10     | 0.70%   |
|                                    |                | \$ | 159,114,868   | -<br>= | 8.71%   | \$ | 111,540,893   | •<br>• | 10.33%  |
| Total Assessed Valuation           |                | \$ | 1,828,439,675 |        |   | \$ | 1,078,989,635 |        |   |

<sup>\*</sup>The source of this information is Yankton County records.

\*\* The utility figures in previous years reports were taxable amounts. SD Dept of Revenue has provided full and true amounts beginning with the 2017 report.

## Yankton School District #63-3 **New Construction and Property Values Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**New Construction\*** 

## Assessed Property Values (in Thousands)\*\*

| Calendar<br>Year | Commercial # of Units | (in t | Value<br>housands) | Residential # of Units ** | (in t | Value<br>housands) | Ą  | griculture | Od | Owner ccupied *** | Co | ommercial | Total           |
|------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------|--------------------|----|------------|----|-------------------|----|-----------|-----------------|
| 2013             | 5                     | \$    | 2,614              | 21                        | \$    | 4,070              | \$ | 157,531    | \$ | 640,323           | \$ | 360,776   | \$<br>1,158,630 |
| 2014             | 13                    |       | 7,385              | 22                        |       | 3,915              |    | 177,044    |    | 684,628           |    | 382,514   | 1,244,186       |
| 2015             | 15                    |       | 5,048              | 34                        |       | 5,389              |    | 201,532    |    | 726,056           |    | 398,490   | 1,326,078       |
| 2016             | 10                    |       | 5,309              | 35                        |       | 5,293              |    | 220,191    |    | 755,348           |    | 415,259   | 1,390,798       |
| 2017             | 11                    |       | 36,005             | 40                        |       | 7,185              |    | 225,074    |    | 794,241           |    | 438,450   | 1,457,765       |
| 2018             | 7                     |       | 4,412              | 33                        |       | 5,310              |    | 233,143    |    | 836,573           |    | 456,100   | 1,525,816       |
| 2019             | 14                    |       | 32,723             | 25                        |       | 4,595              |    | 234,878    |    | 879,147           |    | 465,054   | 1,579,078       |
| 2020             | 11                    |       | 10,115             | 50                        |       | 7,727              |    | 230,047    |    | 920,579           |    | 482,333   | 1,632,959       |
| 2021             | 14                    |       | 16,135             | 45                        |       | 13,341             |    | 223,515    |    | 968,691           |    | 492,726   | 1,684,931       |
| 2022             | 11                    | \$    | 36,022             | 34                        | \$    | 26,847             | \$ | 229,325    | \$ | 1,065,749         | \$ | 533,366   | \$<br>1,828,440 |

<sup>\*</sup> New construction is for City of Yankton. Data for the District is not available. The source of this information is the City of Yankton.

\*\* New single family residences, two-family homes, four-family homes and apartment units.

\*\*\* Includes Mobile Homes and Mobile Homes on Real Estate

# Yankton School District #63-3 General Fund Tax Rates by Property Classification\* (Per \$1,000 of Assessed Value) Last Ten Fiscal Years

**Property Classifications** 

|        |     |          | (  | Owner   | Ν    | lon-Ag    |
|--------|-----|----------|----|---------|------|-----------|
| Year** | Agr | iculture | 0  | ccupied | (Cor | nmercial) |
| 2014   | \$  | 1.782    | \$ | 4.252   | \$   | 9.106     |
| 2015   |     | 1.568    |    | 4.075   |      | 8.727     |
| 2016   |     | 1.568    |    | 3.687   |      | 7.630     |
| 2017   |     | 1.507    |    | 3.372   |      | 6.978     |
| 2018   |     | 1.512    |    | 3.383   |      | 7.001     |
| 2019   |     | 1.473    |    | 3.296   |      | 6.821     |
| 2020   |     | 1.443    |    | 3.229   |      | 6.682     |
| 2021   |     | 1.409    |    | 3.153   |      | 6.525     |
| 2022   |     | 1.409    |    | 3.153   |      | 6.525     |
| 2023   | \$  | 1.362    | \$ | 3.048   | \$   | 6.308     |

<sup>\*</sup>The source of this information is District records. Rates are established by the South Dakota Legislature and rates for a given year are payable the following year, i.e., rates for 2013 are payable in 2014.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Rates are levied by calendar year. The District budgets by fiscal year. As a result, rates for two different calendar years determine the levies for the District's budget, i.e., 2021 rates payable 2022 are levied for the first six months of the FY 2023 budget and 2022 rates payable 2023 are levied for the second six months of the FY 2023 budget.

#### Yankton School District #63-3 Tax Levies by Fund\* (Per \$1,000 of Assessed Value) Last Ten Years

Fiscal Year Fund 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2014 2016 2015 General Fund 1.473 1.569 \$ \$ \$ 1.443 \$ 1.409 \$ \$ 1.362 Agriculture 1.782 \$ 1.568 \$ 1.507 1.512 \$ 1.409 Owner Occupied 4.252 4.078 3.687 3.372 3.383 3.296 3.229 3.153 3.153 3.048 Non-Ag (Commercial) 9.106 8.733 7.630 6.978 7.001 6.821 6.682 6.525 6.525 6.308 General Fund - Opt Out 0.267 0.411 0.398 0.398 Agriculture 0.598 Owner Occupied 0.920 0.891 0.891 Non-Ag (Commercial) 1.903 1.845 1.845 1.237 Capital Outlay Fund Total Assessed Value 3.000 3.000 2.919 2.870 2.823 2.837 2.868 2.905 2.905 2.812 Special Education Fund Total Assessed Value 1.478 1.409 1.505 1.461 1.567 1.616 1.684 1.670 1.670 1.599 Pension Fund Total Assessed Value 0.300 0.300 All Funds/Aggregate Rate Agriculture 6.560 6.278 5.992 5.838 5.902 5.926 6.406 6.382 6.382 6.040 Owner Occupied 9.030 8.787 8.111 7.703 7.773 7.749 8.701 8.619 8.619 8.057 Non-Ag (Commercial) \$ 13.884 \$ \$ 12.054 \$ 11.309 \$ 11.391 \$ 11.274 \$ 13.137 \$ 12.945 \$ \$ 11.956 13.442 12.945

<sup>\*</sup> The source of this information is District records. With the exception of levies for the Bond Redemption Fund that are determined locally, all levies are the maximum allowable by state law.

Yankton School District #63-3 Comparative Tax Rates - FY 2022 and FY 2023\* (Per \$1,000 of Assessed Value)

|                          |                 | Fiscal Year | 2021-2022        |          | Fiscal Year 2022-2023 |          |                |          |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|----------------|----------|--|--|--|
|                          | July 1-December | 31, 2021    | January 1-June 3 | 30, 2022 | July 1-December       | 31, 2022 | January 1-June | 30, 2023 |  |  |  |
| Funds/ Property          | Assessed Value  |             | Assessed Value   |          | Assessed Value        |          | Assessed Value |          |  |  |  |
| Classifications          | ****            | Rate**      | ***              | Rate**   | ****                  | Rate**   | ****           | Rate**   |  |  |  |
| General Fund             |                 |             |                  |          |                       |          |                |          |  |  |  |
| Agriculture              | \$ 230,047,643  | \$ 1.443    | \$ 223,514,666   | \$ 1.409 | \$ 223,514,666        | 1.409    | \$ 229,324,762 | \$ 1.362 |  |  |  |
| Owner Occupied           | 920,578,687     | 3.229       | 968,690,692      | 3.153    | \$ 968,690,692        | 3.153    | 968,690,692    | 3.048    |  |  |  |
| Non-Ag (Commercial)      | 482,332,946     | 6.682       | 492,725,800      | 6.525    | \$ 492,725,800        | 6.525    | 492,725,800    | 6.308    |  |  |  |
| Total Assessed Value     | 1,632,959,276   |             | 1,684,931,158    |          | \$ 1,684,931,158      |          | 1,690,741,254  |          |  |  |  |
| General Fund-Opt Out *** |                 |             |                  |          |                       |          |                |          |  |  |  |
| Agriculture              |                 |             | 223,514,666      | \$ 0.398 |                       |          | 229,324,762    | \$ 0.267 |  |  |  |
| Owner Occupied           |                 |             | 968,690,692      | 0.891    |                       |          | 968,690,692    | 0.598    |  |  |  |
| Non-Aq (Commercial)      |                 |             | 492,725,800      | 1.845    |                       |          | 492,725,800    | 1.237    |  |  |  |
| Total Assessed Value     |                 |             | 1,684,931,158    |          |                       |          | 1,690,741,254  |          |  |  |  |
| Capital Outlay Fund      |                 |             |                  |          |                       |          |                |          |  |  |  |
| Total Assessed Value     | 1,632,959,276   | 2.868       | 1,684,931,158    | 2.905    | 1,684,931,158         | 2.905    | 1,690,741,254  | 2.812    |  |  |  |
| Special Education Fund   |                 |             |                  |          |                       |          |                |          |  |  |  |
| Total assessed Value     | 1,632,959,276   | 1.684       | 1,684,931,158    | 1.670    | 1,684,931,158         | 1.670    | 1,690,741,254  | 1.599    |  |  |  |
| All Funds/Aggregate Rate |                 |             |                  |          |                       |          |                |          |  |  |  |
| Agriculture              | 230,047,643     | 5.995       | 223,514,666      | 5.984    | 223,514,666           | 5.984    | 229,324,762    | 5.773    |  |  |  |
| Owner Occupied           | 920,578,687     | 7.781       | 968.690.692      | 7.728    | 968,690,692           | 7.728    | 968,690,692    | 7.459    |  |  |  |
| Non-Ag (Commercial)      | \$ 482,332,946  | 11.234      | \$ 492,725,800   | 11.100   | 492,725,800           | 11.100   | \$ 492,725,800 | 10.719   |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> The source of this information is District records. Rates are levied by calendar year. The District budgets by fiscal year.

\*\* General Fund and Special Education rates are set annually by the South Dakota Legislature. The District levies the maximum rates.

\*\*\* The District passed an Opt Out resolution thereby generating additional property taxes for the General Fund.

<sup>\*\*\*\*</sup> Assessed Valuations include Agricultural, Owner-Occupied, Non-Ag Other (Commercial), Mobile Homes and Mobile Homes on Real Estate.

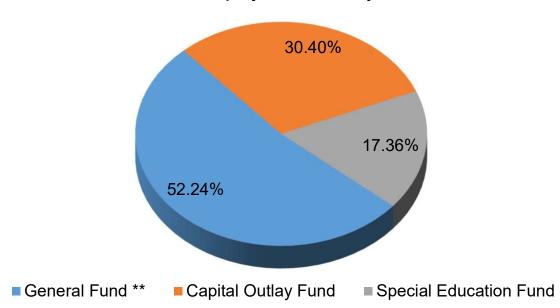
# Yankton School District #63-3 Property Tax Revenues by Fund\* Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

**Property Tax** 

|             |     |               |    |                        |     |              |            |            |    | Bond  |    |            |  |
|-------------|-----|---------------|----|------------------------|-----|--------------|------------|------------|----|-------|----|------------|--|
|             |     |               | Ca | Capital Outlay Special |     |              | Redemption |            |    |       |    |            |  |
| Fiscal Year | Ger | neral Fund ** |    | Fund                   | Edu | ucation Fund | Pe         | nsion Fund |    | Fund  |    | Total**    |  |
| 2013-14     | \$  | 6,528,542     | \$ | 3,398,865              | \$  | 1,682,500    | \$         | 339,885    | \$ | 2,486 | \$ | 11,952,278 |  |
| 2014-15     |     | 7,006,589     |    | 3,642,360              |     | 1,835,028    |            | 364,238    |    | -     |    | 12,848,215 |  |
| 2015-16     |     | 7,137,812     |    | 3,894,670              |     | 1,869,608    |            | 389,443    |    | -     |    | 13,291,533 |  |
| 2016-17     |     | 6,919,585     |    | 4,041,219              |     | 2,001,854    |            | 178,447    |    | -     |    | 13,141,105 |  |
| 2017-18     |     | 6,517,798     |    | 4,140,647              |     | 2,119,184    |            | 934        |    | -     |    | 12,778,563 |  |
| 2018-19     |     | 6,579,397     |    | 4,227,657              |     | 2,269,602    |            | -          |    | -     |    | 13,076,656 |  |
| 2019-20     |     | 6,724,615     |    | 4,386,342              |     | 2,476,294    |            | -          |    | -     |    | 13,587,251 |  |
| 2020-21     |     | 7,931,907     |    | 4,659,261              |     | 2,699,592    |            | -          |    | -     |    | 15,290,760 |  |
| 2021-22     |     | 8,865,880     |    | 4,860,757              |     | 2,819,090    |            | -          |    | -     |    | 16,545,727 |  |
| 2022-23 *** | \$  | 8,666,555     | \$ | 5,043,267              | \$  | 2,880,239    | \$         | -          | \$ | -     | \$ | 16,590,061 |  |

<sup>\*</sup>The source of this information is District records.

2022-23 Property Tax Revenues by Fund



<sup>\*\*</sup>Includes current tax collections, delinquent tax collections, gross receipts/utility taxes and penalties and interest on taxes.

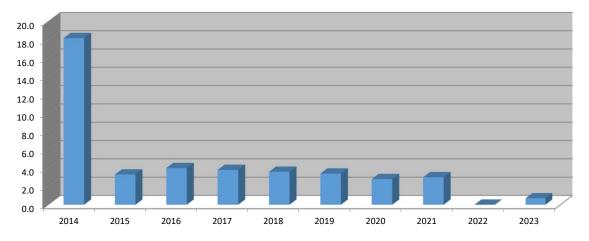
<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Includes property tax opt out collections starting with taxes payable in 2022

## Yankton School District #63-3 Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for General Bonded Debt to Total General Expenditures and Noncapital Expenditures Last Ten Fiscal Years

|        |              |               |    |            |    |              |                  |                          | Ratio of Debt    |
|--------|--------------|---------------|----|------------|----|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
|        |              |               |    |            |    |              | Ratio of Debt    |                          | Service To Total |
| Fiscal |              |               | 1  | Total Debt |    | Total        | Service to Total | <b>Total Non-capital</b> | Noncapitital     |
| Year   | Principal    | Interest      |    | Service    | E  | cpenditures* | Expenditures (%) | Expenditures             | Expenditures (%) |
| 2014   | \$ 4,540,000 | \$<br>154,083 | \$ | 4,694,083  | \$ | 27,959,276   | 16.8%            | \$25,859,100             | 18.2%            |
| 2015   | 655,000      | 56,708        |    | 711,708    |    | 22,880,971   | 3.1%             | 21,323,510               | 3.3%             |
| 2016   | 850,000      | 45,000        |    | 895,000    |    | 22,847,380   | 3.9%             | 22,117,462               | 4.0%             |
| 2017   | 650,000      | 40,225        |    | 690,225    |    | 25,980,363   | 2.7%             | 23,408,219               | 3.8%             |
| 2018   | 860,000      | 34,325        |    | 894,325    |    | 28,980,044   | 3.1%             | 25,106,490               | 3.6%             |
| 2019   | 865,000      | 26,869        |    | 891,869    |    | 27,725,306   | 3.2%             | 25,869,375               | 3.4%             |
| 2020   | 700,000      | 17,650        |    | 717,650    |    | 27,058,355   | 2.7%             | 26,394,048               | 2.8%             |
| 2021   | 860,000      | 6,594         |    | 866,594    |    | 29,323,807   | 3.0%             | 28,714,464               | 3.0%             |
| 2022   | -            | -             |    | -          |    | 30,848,884   | 0.0%             | 29,394,270               | 0.0%             |
| 2023   | \$ -         | \$<br>231,852 | \$ | 231,852    | \$ | 34,790,913   | 0.7%             | \$33,336,299             | 0.7%             |

<sup>\*</sup>General expenditures include General Fund, Capital Outlay Fund, Special Education Fund, Pension Fund, Debt Service Fund and Capital Projects Fund expenditures. The source of this information is District records.

#### **Ratio of Debt Service to Total Expenditures**

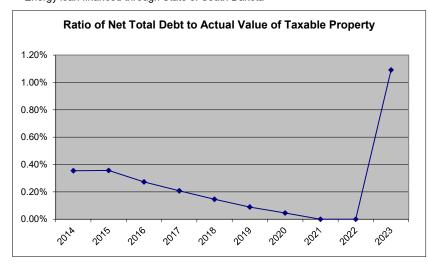


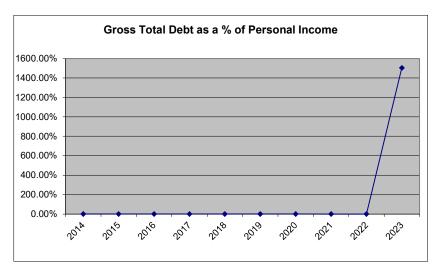
# Yankton School District #63-3 Outstanding Debt by Type/Net Total Debt/Ratio of Net Total Debt to Actual Value of Taxable Property/Total Debt as % of Personal Income Last Ten Fiscal Years

|         | Outstanding Principal |              |    |        |      |    |           |      |           |    |            |                  |      |                |        |          |            |            |             |
|---------|-----------------------|--------------|----|--------|------|----|-----------|------|-----------|----|------------|------------------|------|----------------|--------|----------|------------|------------|-------------|
|         |                       |              |    |        |      |    |           |      |           | Re | served for |                  |      |                | Ratio  | of Net   |            |            | Gross Total |
|         | Ca                    | pital Outlay |    | Gene   | ral  |    |           |      |           | Pa | ayment of  |                  | Esti | mated Actual   | Total  | Debt to  | Net Debt   | Gross Debt | Debt as a % |
| Fiscal  | (                     | Certificate  |    | Obliga | tion | 0  | ther Long |      |           | G  | O Bond     | Net Total        | Val  | ue of Taxable  | Actual | Value of | Per Capita | Per Capita | of Personal |
| Year    |                       | Debt         |    | Bond [ | Debt | Т  | erm Debt  | To   | tal Debt  |    | Debt       | Debt             | Pro  | perty (000) ** | Ta     | kable    | ^^         | ^^         | Income ^^   |
| 2014    | \$                    | 4,640,000    | \$ |        | -    | \$ | -         | \$   | 4,640,000 | \$ | -          | \$<br>4,640,000  | \$   | 1,307,428      |        | 0.35%    | 204        | 204        | 0.52%       |
| 2015^^^ |                       | 3,985,000    |    |        | -    |    | 1,000,000 |      | 4,985,000 |    | -          | 4,985,000        |      | 1,398,726      |        | 0.36%    | 220        | 220        | 0.57%       |
| 2016    |                       | 3,335,000    |    |        | -    |    | 800,000   |      | 4,135,000 |    | -          | 4,135,000        |      | 1,516,638      |        | 0.27%    | 182        | 182        | 0.41%       |
| 2017    |                       | 2,685,000    |    |        | -    |    | 600,000   |      | 3,285,000 |    | -          | 3,285,000        |      | 1,583,276      |        | 0.21%    | 145        | 145        | 0.32%       |
| 2018    |                       | 2,025,000    |    |        | -    |    | 400,000   |      | 2,425,000 |    | -          | 2,425,000        |      | 1,662,675      |        | 0.15%    | 107        | 107        | 0.23%       |
| 2019    |                       | 1,360,000    |    |        | -    |    | 200,000   |      | 1,560,000 |    | -          | 1,560,000        |      | 1,750,713      |        | 0.09%    | 68         | 68         | 0.14%       |
| 2020    |                       | 685,000      |    |        | -    |    | 175,000   |      | 860,000   |    | -          | 860,000          |      | 1,893,678      |        | 0.05%    | 38         | 38         | 0.07%       |
| 2021    |                       | -            |    |        | -    |    | -         |      | -         |    | -          | -                |      | 1,960,596      |        | 0.00%    | -          | -          | 0.00%       |
| 2022    |                       | -            |    |        | -    |    | -         |      | -         |    | -          | -                |      | 2,024,351      |        | 0.00%    | -          | -          | 0.00%       |
| 2023    | \$                    | 23,930,000   | \$ |        | -    | \$ | -         | \$ 2 | 3,930,000 | \$ | -          | \$<br>23,930,000 | \$   | 2,194,281      |        | 1.09%    | 1,024      | 1,027      | 1503.32%    |

<sup>\*</sup> The source of this information is District records unless otherwise noted.

<sup>^^^</sup> Energy loan financed through State of South Dakota





<sup>\*\*</sup> The source of this information is Yankton County records.

<sup>^</sup> Includes \$4,055,000 cross-over refunding Capital Outlay Certificates. See Note 7 of Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

<sup>^^</sup> The source of this information is the Bureau of Economic Analysis.

#### Yankton School District #63-3 Computation of Direct and Overlapping Outstanding Debt\* June 30, 2023

| Jurisdiction                      | c  | Net Debt<br>Outstanding | Percentage<br>Applicable to<br>School District | Amount pplicable to hool District |
|-----------------------------------|----|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Overlapping:                      |    |                         |  |                                   |
| Yankton County **                 | \$ | 870,000                 | 77.7 %   | \$<br>675,905                     |
| City of Yankton                   |    | 14,383,057              | 100.0  | 14,383,057                        |
| Total Overlapping                 |    |                         |  | <br>15,058,962                    |
| Direct:                           |    |                         |  | <br>                              |
| Yankton School District 63-3 ***  | \$ | 23,930,000              | 100.0  | 23,930,000                        |
|                                   |    |                         |  |                                   |
| Total Direct and Overlapping Debt |    |                         |  | \$<br>38,988,962                  |

<sup>\*</sup>The source of this information is District and County records.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Yankton County completely encompases Yankton School District. Therefore, the percentage of County debt applicable to the District is determined by dividing the total taxable value of the District by the total taxable value of the County.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> See Note 7 of Notes to Basic Financial Statements for details.

#### Yankon School District #63-3 Computation of Legal Debt Margin\* June 30, 2023

#### **Legal Debt margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2023**

Assessed Value 2022 payable 2023 \$ 1,828,439,675

Debt limit - 10% of assessed value 182,843,968

Amount of debt applicable to debt limit:

Capital Outlay Certificates, Series 2023 \$ 23,930,000

Total net debt applicable to limit 23,930,000

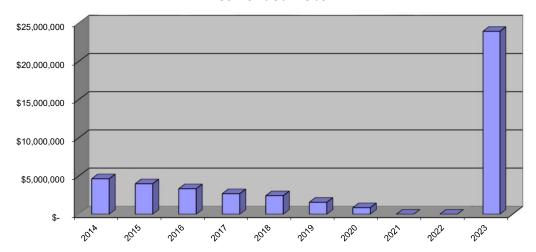
Legal Debt Margin \$ 158,913,968

<sup>\*</sup> The source of this information is District records

#### Yankton School District #63-3 Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value/Ratio of Legal Debt Margin to Debt Limit/ Ratio of Personal Income to Net Bonded Debt/Net Bonded Debt Per Capita\* **Last Ten Fiscal Years**

| Fiscal<br>Year | Т  | otal Assessed<br>Value** | Debt Limit<br>0% Assessed<br>Value) | Deb | et Bonded<br>ot Applicable<br>Debt Limit | Legal Debt<br>Margin | Ratio of Ne<br>Bonded<br>Debt to<br>Assessed<br>Value | t<br>Ratio of<br>Legal Deb<br>Margin to<br>Debt Limit | Personal | Net Bonded<br>Debt Per<br>Capita*** |
|----------------|----|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|--|----------------------|---|---|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 2014           | \$ | 1,158,629,774            | \$<br>115,862,977                   | \$  | 4,640,000                                | \$<br>111,222,977    | 0.40  | 96.0  | 0.52     | 204                                 |
| 2015           |    | 1,244,186,322            | 124,418,632                         |     | 3,985,000                                | 120,433,632          | 0.32  | 96.   | 3 0.45   | 176                                 |
| 2016           |    | 1,326,077,806            | 132,607,781                         |     | 3,335,000                                | 129,272,781          | 0.2   | 5 97.   | 5 0.33   | 147                                 |
| 2017           |    | 1,390,798,240            | 139,079,824                         |     | 2,685,000                                | 136,394,824          | 0.19  | 98.   | 1 0.26   | 119                                 |
| 2018           |    | 1,457,764,818            | 145,776,482                         |     | 2,425,000                                | 143,351,482          | 0.17  | 7 98.   | 3 0.23   | 107                                 |
| 2019           |    | 1,525,816,101            | 152,581,610                         |     | 1,560,000                                | 151,021,610          | 0.10  | 99.0  | 0.14     | 68                                  |
| 2020           |    | 1,579,078,085            | 157,907,809                         |     | 860,000                                  | 157,047,809          | 0.0   | 5 99.   | 5 0.07   | 38                                  |
| 2021           |    | 1,632,959,276            | 163,295,928                         |     | -  | 163,295,928          | 0.00  | 100.0   | 0.00     | 0                                   |
| 2022           |    | 1,684,931,158            | 168,493,116                         |     | -  | 168,493,116          | 0.00  | 100.0   | 0.00     | 0                                   |
| 2023           | \$ | 1,828,439,675            | 182,843,968                         | \$  | 23,930,000                               | \$<br>158,913,968    | 1.3   | l 86.9  | 9 1.50   | 1024                                |

#### **Net Bonded Debt**



<sup>\*</sup> The source of this information is District records.

\*\* Data is for calendar years 2013-2022, taxes payable in 2014-2023.

\*\*\* Estimates based on data found in "Yankton County Demographic Statistics", Table 26.

#### Yankton School District #63-3 Yankton County Demographic Statistics Last Ten Calendar Years

|      | Estimated<br>County |    | Per Capita<br>Personal |    | sonal Income | Unemployment   |
|------|---------------------|----|------------------------|----|--------------|----------------|
| Year | Population *        | In | come**                 | (t | housands)**  | Rate (June)*** |
| 2013 | 22,696              | \$ | 39,308                 | \$ | 892,144      | 3.5%           |
| 2014 | 22,684              |    | 38,870                 |    | 881,716      | 2.9%           |
| 2015 | 22,702              |    | 44,953                 |    | 1,020,514    | 2.5%           |
| 2016 | 22,616              |    | 45,748                 |    | 1,034,627    | 2.6%           |
| 2017 | 22,662              |    | 46,470                 |    | 1,053,101    | 2.5%           |
| 2018 | 22,869              |    | 49,826                 |    | 1,149,737    | 2.9%           |
| 2019 | 22,814              |    | 51,910                 |    | 1,163,770    | 6.4%           |
| 2020 | 23,310              |    | 55,638                 |    | 1,265,314    | 3.0%           |
| 2021 | 23,297              |    | 59,224                 |    | 1,379,749    | 2.4%           |
| 2022 | 23,373              | \$ | 68,105                 | \$ | 1,591,810    | 1.9%           |

<sup>\*</sup>The source of this information is the US Census Bureau.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Data for the District is not available. The source of this information is the most recent information available from the US Bureau of Economic Analysis.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> The source of this information is the Labor Market Information Center, SD Dept of Labor & Regulation in cooperation with U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

#### Yankton School District #63-3 Principal Employers\* Yankton County, South Dakota

| Employers: Greater than 250 Employees | Classification | Employers: 100-249 Employees           | Classification |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|----------------|
| Avera Majestic Bluffs                 | Medical        | Applied Engineering, Inc.              | Manufacturing  |
| Avera Sacred Heart Hospital           | Medical        | Avera Health                           | Medical        |
| Bladwin Filters                       | Manufacturing  | First Dakota National Bank             | Financial      |
| Cimpl's LLC                           | Retail         | First National Credit Card Center Inc. | Financial      |
| Hy-Vee Inc.                           | Retail         | Menards                                | Retail         |
| Kolberg-Pioneer Inc.                  | Manufacturing  | Mount Marty College                    | Education      |
| Manitou Equipment America LLC         | Manufacturing  | Shur-Co                                | Manufacturing  |
| SD Human Service Center               | Government     | Yankton City                           | Government     |
| Truxedo Inc.                          | Manufacturing  | Yankton County                         | Government     |
| Vishay Dale Electronics Inc.          | Manufacturing  | ·                                      |                |
| Wal-Mart Supercenter                  | Retail         |  |                |
| Wilson Trailer Co.                    | Manufacturing  |  |                |
| Yankton Medical Clinic PC             | Medical        |  |                |
| Yankton Shool District 63-3           | Education      |  |                |

Source: Labor Market Information Center, South Dakota Department of Labor and Regulation 2022, using second quarter 2022 employment data from the Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages (QCEW). Only employment covered by reemployment assistance (unemployment insurance) is included in the QCEW program.

<sup>\*</sup> Individual employee data per employer not available.

#### Yankton School District #63-3 Miscellaneous Statistics\* June 30, 2023

| Date established                  | 1875   |     |
|-----------------------------------|--------|-----|
| Area (square miles)               | 216    |     |
| Yankton County Population (2023)  | 23,373 | **  |
| Number of Schools :               |        |     |
| Elementary Schools                | 4      |     |
| Middle Schools                    | 1      |     |
| High Schools                      | 1      |     |
| Students to Staff Ratio (FY 2023) | 19.5   | *** |
| Official 2023 Student Enrollment  | 2,862  |     |
| Students Transported (FY 2023)    | 1,491  |     |
|                                   |        |     |

 $<sup>\</sup>ensuremath{^{\star}}$  Except where otherwise indicated, the source of this information is District records.

<sup>\*\*</sup> District data not available. The source of this information is the U.S. Census Bureau.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> The source of this information is District records, Table 35.

#### Yankton School District #63-3 Capital Assets by Function\* Last Ten Fiscal Years\*\*

|                                   |               |               |               |               | Capital A     | ssets         |               |                  |            |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------|---------------|
| Function                          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          | 2021             | 2022       | 2023          |
| Instruction                       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                  |            |               |
| Elementary Schools                | \$ 11,183,749 | \$ 12,138,200 | \$ 12,138,200 | \$ 12,138,200 | \$ 12,138,200 | \$ 12,138,200 | \$ 12,104,528 | \$ 12,104,528    | 12,104,528 | \$ 12,104,528 |
| Middle School                     | 14,003,314    | 14,003,314    | 14,003,314    | 14,003,314    | 14,003,314    | 14,024,721    | 13,886,222    | 13,886,222       | 13,897,127 | 13,917,780    |
| High School                       | 20,689,293    | 21,186,818    | 21,206,593    | 22,674,195    | 22,674,196    | 22,679,535    | 21,864,184    | 21,864,184       | 21,943,888 | 21,943,888    |
| Special Education                 |               | 1,245,176     | 1,245,176     | 1,245,176     | 1,245,176     | 1,245,176     | 1,245,176     | 1,245,176        | 1,245,176  | 1,245,176     |
| Total Instruction                 | 45,876,357    | 48,573,509    | 48,593,284    | 50,060,885    | 50,060,886    | 50,087,632    | 49,100,110    | 49,100,110       | 49,190,719 | 49,211,372    |
| Support Services                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                  |            |               |
| Library Services                  | 919,550       | 911,124       | 900,175       | 928,269       | 952,245       | 952,244       | 715,700       | 715,700          | 735,667    | 735,667       |
| Superintendent                    | -             | -             | · <u>-</u>    | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                | -          | -             |
| Business Office (Fiscal Services) | 2,742,818     | 2,742,818     | 2,742,818     | 2,742,818     | 2,742,818     | 2,721,818     | 2,564,124     | 2,564,124        | 2,564,124  | 2,564,124     |
| Improvements Other Than Buildings | 714,443       | 714,443       | 714,443       | 778,648       | 778,648       | 778,648       | 778,648       | 778,648          | 778,348    | 1,382,153     |
| Building/Building Improvements    | 1,666,331     | 111,965       | 204,775       | 370,071       | 1,122,594     | 5,226,391     | 5,601,485     | 5,601,485        | 6,742,364  | 7,400,650     |
| Operation & Maintenance of Plant  | 459,566       | 459,566       | 465,536       | 478,531       | 493,031       | 499,286       | 499,286       | 510,823          | 510,823    | 510,823       |
| Care & Upkeep of Grounds          | 652,511       | 652,511       | 687,640       | 760,352       | 772,930       | 797,098       | 1,641,965     | 1,671,177        | 1,671,177  | 1,732,522     |
| Network                           | 1,506,279     | 1,632,394     | 1,988,892     | 2,056,788     | 2,126,292     | 2,126,292     | 2,126,292     | 2,222,320        | 2,363,970  | 2,387,253     |
| Pupil Transportation              | 2,473,703     | 2,473,703     | 2,538,643     | 2,640,589     | 2,937,417     | 2,982,897     | 3,083,799     | 3,331,803        | 3,414,512  | 3,537,745     |
| Food Service                      | 327,670       | 347,950       | 347,950       | 353,990       | 353,990       | 362,538       | 356,665       | 374,895          | 437,912    | 529,243       |
| Website Development               | 36,827        | 36,827        | 36,827        | 36,827        | 36,827        | 36,827        | -             | -                | -          | -             |
| Total Support Services            | 11,499,698    | 10,083,301    | 10,627,700    | 11,146,883    | 12,316,792    | 16,484,039    | 17,367,964    | 17,770,975       | 19,218,898 | 20,780,180    |
| Co-Curricular                     | 2,050,805     | 2,066,565     | 2,095,644     | 2,095,644     | 2,112,882     | 2,119,577     | 2,119,577     | 2,144,599        | 2,158,495  | 2,158,495     |
| Total Capital Assets              | \$ 59,426,860 | \$ 60,723,375 | \$ 61,316,628 | \$ 63,303,413 | \$ 64,490,560 | \$ 68,691,248 | \$ 68,587,651 | \$ 69,015,684 \$ | 70,568,112 | \$ 72,150,047 |

<sup>\*</sup>The source of this information is District records. This table does not include construction work in-progress

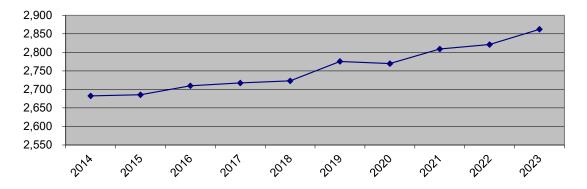
#### Yankton School District #63-3 General State Aid Adjusted Average Daily Membership (ADM)/Fall Enrollment\* Last Ten Fiscal Years

#### **General State Aid**

| Fiscal Year | Fall Enrollment** | Change |
|-------------|-------------------|--------|
| 2014        | 2,682.41          | (8.15) |
| 2015        | 2,685.36          | 2.95   |
| 2016        | 2,709.67          | 24.31  |
| 2017        | 2,717.19          | 7.52   |
| 2018        | 2,723.12          | 5.93   |
| 2019        | 2,775.69          | 52.57  |
| 2020        | 2,769.50          | (6.19) |
| 2021        | 2,808.99          | 39.49  |
| 2022        | 2,821.06          | 12.07  |
| 2023        | 2,862.43          | 41.37  |

<sup>\*</sup> The source of this information is the South Dakota Department of Education.

#### **General State Aid Fall Enrollment**



<sup>\*\*</sup> Beginning with fiscal year 2007-08, the state based state aid on official fall enrollment in the previous year rather than ADM. Enrollment for state aid purposes includes partially enrolled students.

Table 31

## Yankton School District #63-3 Average Daily Membership/Attendance Last Ten Fiscal Years

|             | Average<br>Daily | Average<br>Daily |          |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|
|             | Membership       | Attendance       | ADA as % |
| Fiscal Year | (ADM)*           | (ADA)**          | of ADM   |
| 2014        | 2,654            | 2,564            | 96.6%    |
| 2015        | 2,655            | 2,554            | 96.2%    |
| 2016        | 2,691            | 2,598            | 96.5%    |
| 2017        | 2,669            | 2,595            | 97.2%    |
| 2018        | 2,686            | 2,585            | 96.2%    |
| 2019        | 2,734            | 2,585            | 94.5%    |
| 2020        | 2,742            | 2,662            | 97.1%    |
| 2021        | 2,910            | 2,676            | 92.0%    |
| 2022        | 2,980            | 2,675            | 89.8%    |
| 2023        | 3,020            | 2,674            | 88.6%    |

<sup>\*</sup> The source of this information is South Dakota Department of Education.

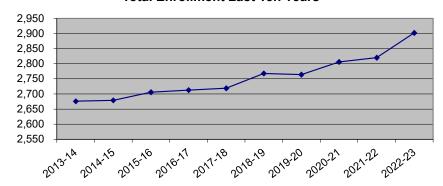
<sup>\*\*</sup> The source of this information is District records.

#### Yankton School District #63-3 Enrollment Data (Last Friday of September)\* Last Ten Fiscal Years

| GRADE  | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2019-20 | 2020-21 | 2021-22 | 2022-23 |
|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| K      | 241     | 244     | 242     | 234     | 240     | 263     | 246     | 264     | 278     | 284     |
| 1      | 206     | 188     | 186     | 183     | 188     | 182     | 209     | 193     | 204     | 206     |
| 2      | 194     | 195     | 198     | 189     | 186     | 192     | 185     | 197     | 178     | 220     |
| 3      | 214     | 196     | 203     | 195     | 191     | 190     | 182     | 194     | 200     | 217     |
| 4      | 202     | 210     | 201     | 210     | 203     | 188     | 191     | 187     | 197     | 195     |
| 5      | 165     | 196     | 204     | 199     | 205     | 211     | 201     | 188     | 185     | 205     |
| 6      | 195     | 169     | 200     | 210     | 202     | 204     | 209     | 214     | 195     | 207     |
| 7      | 196     | 204     | 172     | 211     | 223     | 213     | 207     | 221     | 210     | 201     |
| 8      | 174     | 201     | 211     | 178     | 213     | 222     | 221     | 207     | 227     | 205     |
| 9      | 223     | 201     | 238     | 226     | 204     | 236     | 244     | 244     | 230     | 241     |
| 10     | 231     | 224     | 196     | 232     | 219     | 208     | 233     | 245     | 233     | 246     |
| 11     | 232     | 223     | 222     | 197     | 228     | 228     | 197     | 239     | 238     | 238     |
| 12     | 203     | 228     | 233     | 249     | 217     | 231     | 239     | 213     | 245     | 237     |
| TOTAL  | 2,676   | 2,679   | 2,706   | 2,713   | 2,719   | 2,768   | 2,764   | 2,806   | 2,820   | 2,902   |
| CHANGE | (10)    | 3       | 27      | 7       | 6       | 49      | (4)     | 42      | 14      | 82      |

<sup>\*</sup>The source of this information is District records.

#### **Total Enrollment Last Ten Years**

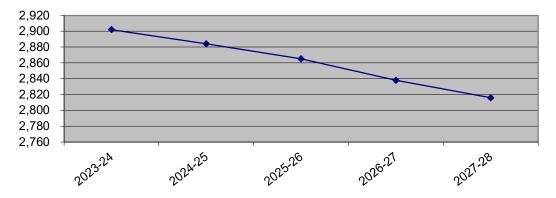


#### Yankton School District #63-3 Enrollment Projections\* Next Five Fiscal Years

| GRADE  | 2023-24<br>Projected | 2024-25<br>Projected | 2025-26<br>Projected | 2026-27<br>Projected | 2027-28<br>Projected |
|--------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| K      | 284                  | 284                  | 284                  | 284                  | 284                  |
| 1      | 206                  | 219                  | 219                  | 219                  | 219                  |
| 2      | 220                  | 206                  | 219                  | 219                  | 219                  |
| 3      | 217                  | 220                  | 206                  | 219                  | 219                  |
| 4      | 195                  | 217                  | 220                  | 206                  | 219                  |
| 5      | 205                  | 195                  | 217                  | 220                  | 206                  |
| 6      | 207                  | 205                  | 195                  | 217                  | 220                  |
| 7      | 201                  | 207                  | 205                  | 195                  | 217                  |
| 8      | 205                  | 201                  | 207                  | 205                  | 195                  |
| 9      | 241                  | 205                  | 201                  | 207                  | 205                  |
| 10     | 246                  | 241                  | 205                  | 201                  | 207                  |
| 11     | 238                  | 246                  | 241                  | 205                  | 201                  |
| 12     | 237                  | 238                  | 246                  | 241                  | 205                  |
| TOTAL  | 2,902                | 2,884                | 2,865                | 2,838                | 2,816                |
| CHANGE | 48                   | (18)                 | (19)                 | (27)                 | (22)                 |

<sup>\*</sup>The source of this information is District records.

#### **Enrollment Projections - Five Years**



|                                       | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Instruction                           |         |         |         |
| Certified Teachers                    |         |         |         |
| Regular Pre K-12                      | 129     | 130     | 130     |
| Alternative Education 9-12            | 2       | 2       | 2       |
| Special Education                     | 19      | 19      | 19      |
| Music                                 | 8       | 8       | 8       |
| Enrichment/Technology                 | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| Title 1                               | 7       | 7       | 7       |
| Total Teachers                        | 165     | 166     | 167     |
| Paraprofessionals                     |         |         |         |
| Regular PreK-12                       | 4       | 4       | 6       |
| ESSER                                 | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| Special Education                     | 55      | 55      | 57      |
| Total Paraprofessionals               | 59      | 59      | 63      |
| Total Instruction                     | 224     | 225     | 230     |
| Support                               |         |         |         |
| Guidance                              | 7       | 7       | 7       |
| Librarian/Library Aides               | 5       | 5       | 5       |
| School Nurses                         | 2       | 2       | 2       |
| School Psychologists                  | 2       | 2       | 2       |
| Speech Therapists                     | 6       | 6       | 6       |
| Occupational/Physical Therapists      | 2       | 2       | 2       |
| Social Worker/Braillist               | 1       | 1       | 1       |
| IT Supervisor/Support/Integration     | 3       | 3       | 3       |
| Other Paraprofessionals/Library Aides | 6       | 6       | 6       |
| Custodial/Maintenance                 | 29      | 29      | 29      |
| Secretarial/Clerical                  | 19      | 19      | 19      |
| Food Service                          | 26      | 26      | 26      |
| Transportation                        | 15      | 15      | 15      |
| Administrators/Curriculum             | 12      | 12      | 12      |
| Total Support                         | 133     | 133     | 134     |
| Total Employees (FTE)                 | 357     | 359     | 364     |

<sup>\*</sup> The source of this information is District records.

Table 34 (cont)

| 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2019-20 | 2020-21 | 2021-22 | 2022-23 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 131     | 132     | 133     | 134     | 134     | 134     |
| 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       |
| 19      | 19      | 21      | 22      | 22      | 22      |
| 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       |
| 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| 7       | 6       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       |
| 167     | 168     | 169     | 171     | 171     | 171     |
| 5       | 5       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| 0       | 0       | 6<br>0  | 6<br>6  | 6<br>12 | 6<br>13 |
| 60      | 63      | 62      | 64      | 64      | 66      |
| 65      | 68      | 68      |         | 82      | 85      |
| 03      | 00      | 00      | 70      | 02      | 00      |
| 232     | 236     | 237     | 247     | 253     | 256     |
|         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 7       | 7       | 8       | 8       | 9       | 9       |
| 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       |
| 2 2     | 2       | 2       | 6       | 6       | 6       |
| 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       |
| 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       |
| 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       |
| 1       | 1       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| 3       | 3       | 3       | 4       | 4       | 4       |
| 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       |
| 29      | 29      | 29      | 29      | 29      | 30      |
| 19      | 19      | 19      | 19      | 19      | 19      |
| 26      | 26      | 26      | 26      | 26      | 26      |
| 15      | 16      | 16      | 16      | 16      | 16      |
| 12      | 12      | 12      | 13      | 13      | 13      |
| 133     | 134     | 134     | 139     | 141     | 142     |
| 365     | 370     | 371     | 386     | 394     | 398     |

#### Yankton School District #63-3 Certified Staff Data Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Staff Data                  | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2019-20 | 2020-21 | 2021-22 | 2022-23 |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Education *                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Masters Degree              | 103     | 101     | 100     | 100     | 114     | 111     | 106     | 109     | 98      | 115     |
| Bachelors Degree            | 83      | 83      | 87      | 87      | 75      | 79      | 86      | 86      | 97      | 94      |
| CTE Educator's Certificate  | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |
| Total                       | 186     | 184     | 187     | 187     | 189     | 190     | 193     | 196     | 196     | 210     |
| Masters as % of Total       | 55%     | 55%     | 53%     | 53%     | 60%     | 58%     | 55%     | 56%     | 50%     | 55%     |
| Age Range *                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 20-25                       | 5       | 8       | 11      | 12      | 9       | 9       | 20      | 19      | 21      | 21      |
| 26-30                       | 15      | 17      | 16      | 16      | 18      | 15      | 15      | 24      | 30      | 35      |
| 31-35                       | 22      | 24      | 28      | 22      | 20      | 28      | 23      | 20      | 22      | 17      |
| 36-40                       | 26      | 21      | 20      | 25      | 25      | 22      | 29      | 27      | 24      | 36      |
| 41-45                       | 24      | 28      | 27      | 27      | 29      | 26      | 23      | 25      | 18      | 21      |
| 46-50                       | 41      | 36      | 29      | 25      | 21      | 25      | 27      | 25      | 27      | 27      |
| 51-55                       | 26      | 27      | 35      | 39      | 44      | 37      | 26      | 24      | 19      | 21      |
| 56-60                       | 17      | 17      | 14      | 17      | 15      | 21      | 27      | 28      | 29      | 22      |
| 61+                         | 10      | 6       | 7       | 4       | 8       | 7       | 3       | 4       | 6       | 10      |
| Total                       | 186     | 184     | 187     | 187     | 189     | 190     | 193     | 196     | 196     | 210     |
| Experience Range YSD 63-3 * |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 0-5                         | 44      | 47      | 49      | 51      | 52      | 52      | 37      | 65      | 82      | 97      |
| 6-10                        | 24      | 27      | 30      | 26      | 23      | 27      | 32      | 30      | 29      | 27      |
| 11-15                       | 42      | 34      | 29      | 26      | 23      | 19      | 25      | 22      | 13      | 19      |
| 16-20                       | 30      | 31      | 33      | 33      | 39      | 37      | 22      | 21      | 18      | 14      |
| 21-25                       | 23      | 22      | 19      | 23      | 20      | 22      | 25      | 28      | 28      | 27      |
| 26-30                       | 17      | 20      | 23      | 19      | 20      | 18      | 21      | 14      | 10      | 14      |
| 31-35                       | 5       | 2       | 3       | 7       | 10      | 13      | 27      | 13      | 12      | 10      |
| 36+                         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 4       | 3       | 4       | 2       |
| Total                       | 186     | 184     | 187     | 187     | 189     | 190     | 193     | 196     | 196     | 210     |
| Average Experience YSD 63-3 | 14.9    | 13.8    | 13.6    | 13.9    | 14.5    | 14.5    | 14.5    | 13.0    | 11.7    | 10.5    |

<sup>\*</sup> The source of this information is District records.

Table 35 (cont)

|  | 2  | 013-14 | 2  | 014-15 | 2  | 015-16 | 2  | 016-17 | 2  | 017-18 | 2  | 2018-19 | 20 | 19-20  | 2  | 020-21 | 2  | 021-22 | 2  | 022-23 |
|--|----|--------|----|--------|----|--------|----|--------|----|--------|----|---------|----|--------|----|--------|----|--------|----|--------|
| Experience Range - Total *                                   |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |         |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |        |
| 0-5  |    | 20     |    | 26     |    | 41     |    | 35     |    | 29     |    | 28      |    | 37     |    | 45     |    | 54     |    | 53     |
| 6-10   |    | 20     |    | 23     |    | 24     |    | 18     |    | 23     |    | 28      |    | 32     |    | 27     |    | 29     |    | 39     |
| 11-15  |    | 34     |    | 31     |    | 21     |    | 24     |    | 23     |    | 19      |    | 25     |    | 25     |    | 25     |    | 31     |
| 16-20  |    | 29     |    | 26     |    | 29     |    | 32     |    | 32     |    | 32      |    | 22     |    | 21     |    | 15     |    | 17     |
| 21-25  |    | 29     |    | 27     |    | 25     |    | 24     |    | 25     |    | 25      |    | 25     |    | 28     |    | 25     |    | 21     |
| 26-30  |    | 34     |    | 34     |    | 31     |    | 32     |    | 29     |    | 24      |    | 21     |    | 22     |    | 18     |    | 20     |
| 31-35  |    | 14     |    | 10     |    | 9      |    | 14     |    | 19     |    | 25      |    | 27     |    | 20     |    | 18     |    | 17     |
| 36+  |    | 6      |    | 7      |    | 7      |    | 8      |    | 9      |    | 9       |    | 4      |    | 8      |    | 12     |    | 12     |
| Total  |    | 186    |    | 184    |    | 187    |    | 187    |    | 189    |    | 190     |    | 193    |    | 196    |    | 196    |    | 210    |
| Average Total Experience *                                   |    | 18.5   |    | 17.9   |    | 17.7   |    | 17.8   |    | 18.5   |    | 18.5    |    | 17.0   |    | 16.5   |    | 15.5   |    | 13.5   |
| YSD 63-3 Average Experience as % of Total Average Experience |    | 80.5%  |    | 77.2%  |    | 76.7%  |    | 78.4%  |    | 78.3%  |    | 78.4%   |    | 85.5%  |    | 78.7%  |    | 75.5%  |    | 77.8%  |
|  |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |         |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |        |
| Salary   | •  | 44.404 | •  | 44.750 | •  | 45.044 | •  | 50.457 | •  | 54.544 | •  | 54.740  | •  | F0 000 | •  | 50.400 | •  | 50 570 | •  | FF 074 |
| Base Average (Teachers Only)                                 | \$ | 44,431 | \$ | ,      | \$ | 45,341 | \$ | 50,157 | \$ | 51,511 |    | - , -   | \$ | 52,392 |    | 53,108 |    | 53,576 | \$ | 55,874 |
| Base + Activities Average                                    | \$ | 46,496 | \$ | 46,900 | \$ | 47,447 | \$ | 52,398 | \$ | 53,798 | \$ | 53,681  | \$ | 54,609 | \$ | 55,266 | \$ | 56,049 | \$ | 58,836 |
| Student/Teacher Ratio  |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |         |    |        |    |        |    |        |    |        |
| Regular K-12 Teachers  |    | 142.0  |    | 141.0  |    | 144.0  |    | 144.0  |    | 146.0  |    | 147.0   |    | 148.0  |    | 148.0  |    | 149.0  |    | 149.0  |
| K-12 Enrollment  |    | 2,676  |    | 2,679  |    | 2,706  |    | 2,713  |    | 2,719  |    | 2,768   |    | 2,774  |    | 2,806  |    | 2,820  |    | 2,902  |
| Student/Teacher Ratio  |    | 18.8   |    | 19.0   |    | 18.8   |    | 18.8   |    | 18.6   |    | 18.8    |    | 18.7   |    | 19.0   |    | 18.9   |    | 19.5   |

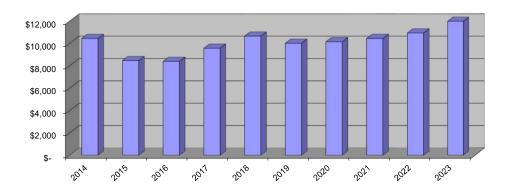
 $<sup>^{\</sup>star}$  Includes all Administrators, Teachers, Guidance Counselors, Librarians and Speech  $^{\star\star}$  The source of this information is District records.

#### Yankton School District #63-3 Per Pupil Costs Based on General School System Expenditures\* Last Ten Fiscal Years

|        |                  |               |               |            |               |          |               |                |        |         |                |               |                | Per Pu        | oil Cos | ts       |
|--------|------------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------------|--------|---------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------|----------|
|        |                  |               |               | Support,   |               |          |               |                |        |         |                |               |                |               |         |          |
|        |                  |               | Support,      | Community  |               | Debt     |               |                |        |         |                |               |                |               |         |          |
|        |                  |               | Community and | and NP     |               | Services |               | Co-Curricular  |        |         | Capital Outlay |               |                |               |         |          |
| Fiscal |                  | Instructional | Non-program   | Services   |               | % of     | Co-Curricular | Activites % of | Ca     | apital  | Activites % of | Total         | Official       | Instructional | 1       | otal     |
| Year   | Instruction      | % of Total    | Services      | % of Total | Debt Services | Total    | Activities    | Total          | Out    | tlay**  | Total          | Expenditures  | Enrollment *** | Expenditures  | Expe    | nditures |
| 2014   | \$<br>12,665,291 | 45.3%         | \$ 9,946,708  | 35.6%      | \$ 4,694,08   | 3 16.8%  | \$ 653,194    | 2.3%           | \$     | -       | 0.0%           | \$ 27,959,276 | 2,676          | \$ 4,733      | \$      | 10,448   |
| 2015   | 12,171,965       | 53.7%         | 9,106,659     | 40.1%      | 711,70        | 3.1%     | 696,912       | 3.1%           |        | -       | 0.0%           | 22,687,244    | 2,679          | 4,543         |         | 8,469    |
| 2016   | 12,565,872       | 55.3%         | 8,560,042     | 37.7%      | 895,00        | 3.9%     | 697,563       | 3.1%           |        | -       | 0.0%           | 22,718,477    | 2,706          | 4,644         |         | 8,396    |
| 2017   | 14,308,596       | 55.1%         | 8,912,283     | 34.3%      | 890,22        | 5 3.4%   | 728,984       | 2.8%           | 1,     | 140,275 | 4.4%           | 25,980,363    | 2,713          | 5,274         |         | 9,576    |
| 2018   | 14,462,849       | 49.9%         | 8,971,865     | 31.0%      | 894,32        | 5 3.1%   | 736,992       | 2.5%           | 3,9    | 914,013 | 13.5%          | 28,980,044    | 2,719          | 5,319         |         | 10,658   |
| 2019   | 14,853,370       | 53.6%         | 9,338,119     | 33.7%      | 891,86        | 3.2%     | 786,017       | 2.8%           | 1,8    | 855,931 | 6.7%           | 27,725,306    | 2,768          | 5,366         |         | 10,016   |
| 2020   | 14,771,514       | 54.6%         | 10,185,315    | 37.6%      | 717,65        | 2.7%     | 719,569       | 2.7%           | (      | 664,307 | 2.5%           | 27,058,355    | 2,664          | 5,545         |         | 10,157   |
| 2021   | 15,993,418       | 54.5%         | 10,855,404    | 37.0%      | 866,59        | 4 3.0%   | 999,048       | 3.4%           | (      | 609,343 | 2.1%           | 29,323,807    | 2,806          | 5,700         |         | 10,450   |
| 2022   | 17,051,984       | 55.3%         | 11,239,461    | 36.4%      |               | - 0.0%   | 1,102,825     | 3.6%           | 1,4    | 454,614 | 4.7%           | 30,848,884    | 2,820          | 6,047         |         | 10,939   |
| 2023   | \$<br>17,676,625 | 50.8%         | \$ 12,166,352 | 35.0%      | \$ 231,85     | 2 0.7%   | \$ 1,386,450  | 4.0%           | \$ 3,3 | 329,634 | 9.6%           | \$ 34,790,913 | 2,902          | \$ 6,091      | \$      | 11,989   |

<sup>\*</sup> Includes General Fund, Capital Outlay Fund, Special Education Fund, Pension Fund and Bond Redemption Fund. Capital Projects Funds are excluded.
\*\* Capital Outlay function reported for the first time in Fiscal Year 2016-17.

#### Per Pupil Costs-Total Expenditures



<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Official enrollment is recorded the fourth Friday in September.

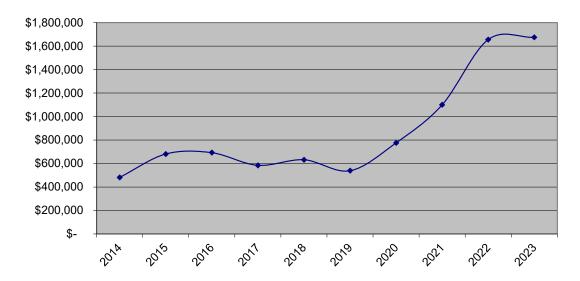
#### Yankton School District #63-3 Food Service Operations Last Ten Fiscal Years\*

#### Fiscal Year

|                          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          | 2019       | 2020       |    | 2021      |      | 2022      |      | 2023      |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|----|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Revenues                 |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |    |           |      |           |      |           |
| Local Sources            |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |    |           |      |           |      |           |
| Sales                    | \$<br>843,062 | \$<br>848,667 | \$<br>824,663 | \$<br>827,052 | \$<br>843,802 | \$ 871,922 | \$ 722,106 | \$ | 194,237   | \$   | 229,798   | \$   | 975,980   |
| Interest Earnings        | 1,390         | 1,664         | 2,113         | 3,428         | 6,129         | 9,059      | 4,479      | )  | 1,699     |      | 4,896     |      | 54,732    |
| Other Local              | 200           | 8,706         | -             | -             | 170           | 8,548      | -          |    | -         |      | -         |      | -         |
| State Sources            |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |    |           |      |           |      |           |
| Cash Reimbursements      | 6,320         | 8,420         | 10,417        | 7,409         | 5,688         | 6,602      | 5,970      | )  | 5,009     |      | 4,919     |      | 4,611     |
| Federal Sources          |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |    |           |      |           |      |           |
| Cash Reimbursements      | 638,963       | 633,615       | 669,128       | 691,782       | 699,550       | 744,394    | 1,449,063  |    | 2,071,990 | 2    | 2,307,962 |      | 990,439   |
| Donated Commodities      | 138,767       | 114,871       | 164,045       | 199,576       | 184,866       | 147,216    | 161,057    |    | 153,725   |      | 166,546   |      | 138,886   |
| Total Revenues           | 1,628,702     | 1,615,943     | 1,670,366     | 1,729,247     | 1,740,205     | 1,787,741  | 2,342,675  | ,  | 2,426,660 | 2    | 2,714,121 | 2    | 2,164,648 |
| Expenses                 |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |    |           |      |           |      |           |
| Salaries/Benefits        | 644,069       | 602,227       | 677,323       | 854,398       | 736,481       | 883,394    | 769,659    | )  | 970,578   |      | 930,509   |      | 946,967   |
| Purchased Services       | 33,745        | 32,680        | 38,560        | 39,304        | 36,681        | 36,548     | 197,145    | ,  | 38,885    |      | 50,536    |      | 44,374    |
| Supplies                 | 66,807        | 78,331        | 86,815        | 78,006        | 83,459        | 115,397    | 31,603     |    | 149,820   |      | 225,208   |      | 203,534   |
| Cost of Sales (food)     | 787,953       | 787,002       | 844,665       | 853,812       | 828,234       | 836,643    | 984,721    |    | 932,028   |      | 941,572   |      | 924,933   |
| Depreciation             | 12,496        | 18,185        | 11,582        | 11,380        | 8,229         | 8,941      | 9,537      | ,  | 11,056    |      | 11,413    |      | 25,893    |
| Other                    | <br>813       | -             | -             | -             | -             | -          | -          |    | -         |      |           |      |           |
| Total Expenses           | 1,545,883     | 1,518,425     | 1,658,945     | 1,836,900     | 1,693,084     | 1,880,923  | 1,992,665  | ,  | 2,102,367 | 2    | 2,159,238 | 2    | 2,145,701 |
| Capital Contributions    | 5,378         | -             | -             | -             | -             | -          | -          |    | -         |      | -         |      | -         |
| Transfers In             | <br>-         | -             | -             | -             | -             | -          | -          |    | -         |      | -         |      |           |
| Change in Net Position   | 88,197        | 97,518        | 11,421        | (107,653)     | 47,121        | (93,182)   | 237,241    |    | 324,293   |      | 554,883   |      | 18,947    |
| Net Position-Beginning   | 393,601       | 481,798       | 680,715       | 692,136       | 584,483       | 631,604    | 538,422    |    | 775,663   | 1    | 1,099,956 | 1    | ,654,839  |
| Prior Period Adjustments | -             | 101,399       | -             | -             | -             | -          | -          |    | -         |      | -         |      | -         |
| Net Position-Ending      | \$<br>481,798 | \$<br>680,715 | \$<br>692,136 | \$<br>584,483 | \$<br>631,604 | \$ 538,422 | \$ 775,663 | \$ | 1,099,956 | \$ 1 | 1,654,839 | \$ 1 | ,673,786  |

<sup>\*</sup>The source of this information is District records

#### **Ending Net Position-Last Ten years**

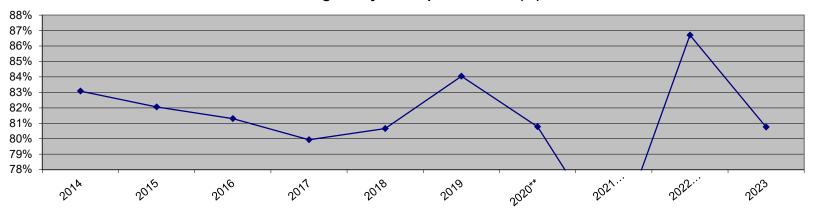


## Yankton School District #63-3 Food Service Participation Rates Last Ten Fiscal Years\*

| Fiscal<br>Year | Average Daily<br>Attendance<br>(ADA) | Total<br>Lunches<br>Served | Average<br>Lunches<br>Served/Day | Average Daily<br>Participation<br>Rate (%) | Free/Reduced<br>Average Daily<br>Eligibility | Total<br>Free/Reduced<br>Lunches Served | Average<br>Free/Reduced<br>Lunches<br>Served/Day | Number<br>of<br>Serving<br>Days | Average<br>Free/Reduced<br>Daily<br>Participation<br>Rate (%) |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---------------------------------|---|
| 2014           | 2,564                                | 366.423                    | 2,130                            | 83.1%                                      | 1.015  | 145.924                                 | 848  | 172                             | 83.6%   |
| 2015           | 2.554                                | 362.535                    | 2,096                            | 82.1%                                      | 983  | 136.583                                 | 789  | 173                             | 80.3%   |
| 2016           | 2.598                                | 359.071                    | 2.112                            | 81.3%                                      | 1.259  | 137,779                                 | 810  | 170                             | 64.4%   |
| 2017           | 2,595                                | 358,859                    | 2,074                            | 79.9%                                      | 1,032  | 138,064                                 | 798  | 173                             | 77.3%   |
| 2018           | 2,585                                | 356,554                    | 2,085                            | 80.7%                                      | 996  | 135,368                                 | 792  | 171                             | 79.5%   |
| 2019           | 2,585                                | 365,015                    | 2,173                            | 84.1%                                      | 1,086  | 144,650                                 | 861  | 168                             | 79.3%   |
| 2020**         | 2,662                                | 281,670                    | 2,150                            | 80.8%                                      | 1,924  | 107,568                                 | 821  | 131                             | 42.7%   |
| 2021***        | 2,676                                | 336,081                    | 1,954                            | 73.0%                                      | 1,954  | 336,081                                 | 1,954  | 172                             | 100.0%  |
| 2022***        | 2,675                                | 396,608                    | 2,319                            | 86.7%                                      | 2,319  | 396,608                                 | 2,319  | 171                             | 100.0%  |
| 2023           | 2,674                                | 360,627                    | 2,159                            | 80.8%                                      | 2,159  | 360,627                                 | 2,159  | 167                             | 100.0%  |

<sup>\*</sup> The source of this data is District records.

#### **Average Daily Participation Rates (%)**



<sup>\*\*</sup> With in-person school shutting down due to the Covid-19 pandemic on March 13, 2020. FY2020 data is only reflective through that date.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> All school meals were approved as "free" during the 2020-21 and 2021-22 School Years due Covid-19 pandemic and approved meal pattern waivers from the USDA

## Yankton School District #63-3 School Instructional Building Information\* Last Ten Fiscal Years

| School                            | 2014     | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    | 2019    | 2020    | 2021    | 2022    | 2023    |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Beadle Elementary (1926)          |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                       | 43,400   | 43,400  | 43,400  | 43,400  | 43,400  | 43,400  | 43,400  | 43,400  | 43,400  | 43,400  |
| Enrollment                        | 377      | 383     | 387     | 385     | 392     | 407     | 386     | 386     | 394     | 404     |
| Lincoln Elementary (1951)         |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                       | 40,420   | 40,420  | 40,420  | 40,420  | 40,420  | 40,420  | 40,420  | 40,420  | 40,420  | 40,420  |
| Enrollment                        | 371      | 369     | 369     | 363     | 360     | 358     | 371     | 371     | 379     | 409     |
| Stewart Elementary (1965)         |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                       | 47,710   | 47,710  | 47,710  | 47,710  | 47,710  | 47,710  | 47,710  | 47,710  | 47,710  | 47,710  |
| Enrollment **                     | 286      | 280     | 287     | 281     | 273     | 270     | 275     | 275     | 265     | 278     |
| Webster Elementary (1950)         |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                       | 28,233   | 28,233  | 28,233  | 28,233  | 28,233  | 28,233  | 28,233  | 28,233  | 28,233  | 28,233  |
| Enrollment ***                    | 188      | 197     | 191     | 181     | 188     | 191     | 191     | 191     | 204     | 210     |
| Yankton Middle School (1956)      |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                       | 167,747  | 167,747 | 167,747 | 167,747 | 167,747 | 167,747 | 167.747 | 167,747 | 167,747 | 167,747 |
| Enrollment                        | 565      | 574     | 583     | 599     | 638     | 639     | 642     | 642     | 632     | 606     |
| Yankton High School (1995)        |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                       | 288.465  | 288,465 | 288,465 | 288,465 | 288,465 | 288,465 | 288.465 | 288,465 | 288,465 | 288,465 |
| Enrollment                        | 889      | 876     | 889     | 904     | 868     | 903     | 941     | 941     | 946     | 947     |
| Career Manufacturing Technical    |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Education Academy (2016) ****     |          |         |         | 05.440  | 05.440  | 05.440  | 05.440  | 05.440  | 05.440  | 05.440  |
| Square Feet                       |          |         |         | 25,440  | 25,440  | 25,440  | 25,440  | 25,440  | 25,440  | 25,440  |
| Enrollment                        |          |         |         | 904     | 868     | 903     | 941     | 941     | 946     | 947     |
| Career & Technical Education (201 | 18) **** |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                       |          |         |         |         | 10,000  | 10,000  | 10,000  | 10,000  | 10,000  | 10,000  |
| Enrollment                        |          |         |         |         | 868     | 903     | 941     | 941     | 946     | 947     |

<sup>\*</sup> The source of this information is District records. Enrollment count as of fourth Friday in September in

<sup>\*\*</sup> Birth - 3 special services also provided at this location (not counted in enrollment).

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Jr. Kindergarten program started at this location in 2004-05 (counted in enrollment). Preschool program started in 2007-08 (not counted in enrollment).

<sup>\*\*\*\*</sup> Acquired July 1, 2016, this facility houses Career and Technical Education Programming for high school students.

<sup>\*\*\*\*\*</sup>Built in 2017-2018 for indoor construction of student built house.

# Single Audit Section

#### YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|   | Federal<br>Assistance<br>Listing | Pass-Through<br>Entity Identifying |              | Pass-Through to |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Grantor/Program   | Number                           | Number                             | Expenditures | Subrecipients   |
| Indirect: U.S. Department of Agriculture:   |                                  |                                    |              |                 |
| South Dakota Department of Education:   |                                  |                                    |              |                 |
| Child Nutrition Cluster Programs: (Note 4)  |                                  |                                    |              |                 |
| School Breakfast Program  | 10.553                           | FY23                               | \$ 202,726   | \$ -            |
| National School Lunch Program   | 10.555                           | FY23                               | 868,535 *    | -               |
| Summer Food Service Program for Children  | 10.559                           | FY23                               | 60,849       | -               |
| Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program   | 10.582                           | FY23                               | 91,065       | -               |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster   |                                  |                                    | 1,223,175    |                 |
| Direct:   |                                  |                                    |              |                 |
| U.S. Department of Education:   |                                  |                                    |              |                 |
| Impact Aid (Note 4)   | 84.041                           | N/A                                | 47,987       | -               |
| Indirect:   |                                  |                                    |              |                 |
| U.S. Department of Education:   |                                  |                                    |              |                 |
| South Dakota Department of Education:   | 04.040                           | F)/00                              | 400 500      |                 |
| Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies  | 84.010                           | FY23                               | 439,583      | -               |
| Special Education Cluster   |                                  |                                    |              |                 |
| Special Education (IDEA) - Grants to States   | 84.027                           | FY23                               | 761,270      | -               |
| Special Education - Preschool Grants  | 84.173                           | FY23                               | 20,897       |                 |
| Total Special Education Cluster   |                                  |                                    | 782,167      | <u>-</u>        |
| Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States                                       | 84.048                           | FY23                               | 43,561       | -               |
| Improving Teacher Quality State Grants  | 84.367                           | FY23                               | 90,998       | -               |
| Title III-English Language Acquisition  | 84.365A                          | FY23                               | 5,869        | 3,928           |
| TitleIV-Student Support and Academic Enrichment (SSAE)  | 84.424                           | FY23                               | 63,959       | -               |
| Education Stabilization Fund (Note 3)   |                                  |                                    |              |                 |
| COVID-19 Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief<br>(ESSER II) Funds                 | 84.425D                          | FY23                               | 880,288      | -               |
| COVID-19 - American Rescue Plan - Elementary and Secondary<br>School Relief (ESSER III) Funds | 84.425U                          | FY23                               | 1,023,595    | -               |
| COVID-19 - American Rescue Plan - Homeless Children and                                       | 84.425W                          | FY23                               | 3,853        | -               |
| Youth II Formula Grant  |                                  |                                    |              |                 |
| Total Education Stabilization Funds   |                                  |                                    | 1,907,736    |                 |
| Environmental Protection Agency   |                                  |                                    |              |                 |
| South Dakota Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources                                  |                                  |                                    |              |                 |
| Diesel Emissions Reduction Act (DERA) State Grants  | 66.040                           | FY23                               | 70,882       | -               |
| Total   |                                  |                                    | 0 4075047    |                 |
| Total   |                                  |                                    | \$ 4,675,917 |                 |

<sup>\*</sup>Includes \$141,671 of non-cash awards.

#### BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Note 1: The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the District under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2023. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the District.

#### SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Note 2: Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following, as applicable, either the cost principles in OMB Circular A-87, Cost Principles for State, Local and Indian Tribal Covernments, or the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. The School District has not elected to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

#### MAJOR FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Note 3: This represents a major federal financial assistance program.

#### FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT

Note 4: Federal reimbursements are not based upon specific expenditures. Therefore, the amounts reported here represent cash received rather than federal expenditures.



21 1st Avenue NW P.O. Box 1010 Le Mars, IA 51031 Phone (712) 546-7801 Fax (712) 546-6543 www.williamscpas.com

# INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

School Board Yankton School District No. 63-3 Yankton County, South Dakota

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and remaining fund information of Yankton School District No. 63-3 (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Yankton School District No. 63-3 (the District)'s basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated February 15, 2024.

#### **Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Yankton School District No. 63-3's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Yankton School District No. 63-3's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Yankton School District No. 63-3's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We identified a certain deficiency in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2023-001, that we consider to be a material weakness.

#### **Report on Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Yankton School District No. 63-3's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion

on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Comments involving statutory and other legal matters about the District's operations for the year ended June 30, 2023 are based exclusively on knowledge obtained from procedures performed during our audit of the financial statements of the District. Since our audit was based on tests and samples, not all transactions that might have had an impact on the comments were necessarily audited. The comments involving statutory and other legal matters are not intended to constitute legal interpretations of those statutes.

#### Yankton School District No. 63-3's Response to Findings

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the Yankton School District No. 63-3's response to the findings identified in our audit and described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Yankton School District No. 63-3's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

#### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose. As required by South Dakota Codified Law 4-11-11, this report is a matter of public record and its distribution is not limited.

We would like to acknowledge the many courtesies and assistance extended to us by personnel of Yankton School District No. 63-3 during the course of our audit. If you have any questions concerning any of the above matters, we would be pleased to discuss them with you at your convenience.

William & Consent P. C. Certified Public Accountants

Le Mars, Iowa February 15, 2024



21 1st Avenue NW P.O. Box 1010 Le Mars, IA 51031 Phone (712) 546-7801 Fax (712) 546-6543 www.williamscpas.com

### INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

School Board Yankton School District No. 63-3 Yankton County, South Dakota

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

#### Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Yankton School District No. 63-3's compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, Yankton School District No. 63-3 complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023.

#### Basis for Opinion of Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United State of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of Yankton School District No. 63-3 and to meet our ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

#### Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the District's federal programs.

#### Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and
  design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include
  examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the District's compliance with the
  compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we
  considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the District's internal control over compliance relevant to the
  audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to
  test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform
  Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the
  District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

#### Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

William & Consul, P. C. Certified Public Accountants

Le Mars, Iowa February 15, 2024

#### YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

#### **SECTION I - SUMMARY OF AUDITORS' RESULTS**

| <u>Financial Statements</u>  |               |            |
|--|---------------|------------|
| Type of auditors' report issued: Unmodified  |               |            |
| Internal control over financial reporting:   |               |            |
| <ul> <li>Material weakness(es) identified?</li> </ul>  | XYes          | No         |
| Significant deficiencies identified?   | Yes           | XNone      |
| Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?  | Yes           | XNo        |
| Federal Awards   |               |            |
| Internal control over major programs:  |               |            |
| <ul> <li>Material weakness(es) identified?</li> </ul>  | Yes           | XNo        |
| Significant deficiencies identified?   | Yes           | X_None     |
| Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major  | programs: Unm | nodified   |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a) of the Uniform Guidance. | Yes           | XNo        |
| Identification of major programs:  |               |            |
| Education Stabilization Fund Assistance Listing 84.425U, 84.425  |               | 425D,      |
| Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A type B programs:   |               | \$ 750,000 |
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?   | Yes           | XNo        |

#### YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

#### **SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS**

#### **INSTANCES OF NON-COMPLIANCE:**

No matters were noted.

#### MATERIAL WEAKNESSES:

2023-001 - Financial Accounting - Material Adjusting Journal Entries

<u>Condition and Criteria</u> – The auditors were required to propose and have management post adjusting journal entries to the fund financial statements in order for the financial statements to conform with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Management is responsible for the preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

<u>Effect</u> – The financial statements provided by management are not presented entirely in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

<u>Cause</u> – With a limited number of personnel and current staff workload, the time constraints and staff expertise do not allow for all required year end U.S. GAAP adjusting journal entries to be posted.

<u>Recommendation</u> - We recommend that the District train additional business office staff on U.S. GAAP and government accounting standards to help reduce the amount of adjusting journal entries and increase their knowledge of the required reporting standards.

<u>Views of Responsible Officials</u> - District management feels that hiring additional personnel to implement the additional U.S. GAAP adjusting journal entries would not be cost-effective. However, management has and will continue to monitor this process on a regular basis.

#### SECTION III - FEDERAL AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

#### **INSTANCES OF NON-COMPLIANCE:**

No matters were noted.

#### **MATERIAL WEAKNESSES:**

No matters were noted.



P.O. Box 738 2410 West City Limits Road Yankton, SD 57078 Telephone: (605) 665-3980 Fax: (605) 665-1422 Chareen.Gerber@k12.sd.us

#### YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

#### **PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS:**

The following deficiency regarding Internal Control Over Financial Reporting was considered to be a material weakness for the year ended June 30, 2022.

#### FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS:

2022-001-Financial Accounting-Material Adjusting Journal Entries

<u>Condition and Criteria</u> – The auditors were required to propose and have management post adjusting journal entries to the fund financial statements in order for the financial statements to conform with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Management is responsible for the preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. (GAAP).

<u>Effect</u> – The financial statements provided by management are not presented entirely in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

<u>Cause</u> – With a limited number of personnel and current staff workload, the time constraints and staff expertise do not allow for all required year end U.S. GAAP adjusting journal entries to be posted.

<u>Recommendation</u> – We recommend that the District train additional business office staff on U.S. GAAP and government accounting standards to help reduce the amount of adjusting journal entries and increase their knowledge of the required reporting standards.

<u>Views of Responsible Officials</u> – District management feels that hiring additional personnel to implement the additional U.S. GAAP adjusting journal entries would not be cost-effective. However, management has and will continue to monitor this process on a regular basis.

<u>Current Status</u> - This finding still exists at June 30, 2023 (See comment 2023-001). This finding was first reported in fiscal year 2007.

#### INSTANCES OF NON-COMPLIANCE:

No matters were noted.

#### FEDERAL AWARDS FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS:

#### **INSTANCES OF NON-COMPLIANCE:**

No matters were noted.

#### MATERIAL WEAKNESSES:

No matters were noted.



P.O. Box 738 2410 West City Limits Road Yankton, SD 57078 Telephone: (605) 665-3980 Fax: (605) 665-1422 Chareen.Gerber@k12.sd.us

#### YANKTON SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 63-3 CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

#### **CURRENT-YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS:**

The following deficiency regarding Internal Control over Financial Reporting is considered to be a material weakness at June 30, 2023:

#### FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS

2023-001 - Financial Accounting - Material Adjusting Journal Entries

<u>Condition and Criteria</u> – The auditors were required to propose and have management post adjusting journal entries to the fund financial statements in order for the financial statements to conform with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Management is responsible for the preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

<u>Effect</u> – The financial statements provided by management are not presented entirely in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

<u>Cause</u> – With a limited number of personnel and current staff workload, the time constraints and staff expertise do not allow for all required year end U.S. GAAP adjusting journal entries to be posted.

<u>Recommendation</u> - We recommend that the District train additional business office staff on U.S. GAAP and government accounting standards to help reduce the amount of adjusting journal entries and increase their knowledge of the required reporting standards.

<u>Views of Responsible Officials</u> - District management feels that hiring additional personnel to implement the additional U.S. GAAP adjusting journal entries would not be cost-effective. However, management has and will continue to monitor this process on a regular basis.

#### CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN:

Chareen Gerber is the contact person responsible for the corrective action plan for this comment. This comment is the result of a limited number of staff and time constraints. Management will double check the financial statements in the future and all supporting schedules to verify that all adjustments are properly made.

Chareen Gerber Business Manager